Ms. Karel Detterman
Alameda County Environmental Health
1131 Harbor Bay Parkway
Alameda, CA 94602

Arcadis U.S., Inc.
101 Creekside Ridge
Court
Suite 200
Roseville
California 95678
Tel 916 786 0320
Fax 916 786 0366
www.arcadis.com

ENVIRONMENT

Date:
September 7, 2017

Contact:
James M. Jacobsen, P.G.

Phone:
916 865 3144

Email:
james.jacobsen@arcadis.com

Our ref:
GP16BPNA.CA01.1A000

Subject:
Soil, Soil Vapor, and Groundwater Investigation and Updated Site Conceptual Model Report
Former BP Facility No. 0374
6407 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland, California 94609
Alameda County LOP Case #RO0000078
SF-RWQCB Case #01-0114

Dear Ms. Detterman:

"I declare that to the best of my knowledge at the present time, that the information and/or recommendations contained in the attached document are true and correct."

Sincerely,

Arcadis U.S., Inc.

James M Jacobsen

James M. Jacobsen, P.G.
Project Manager

PROFESSIONAL GEOLOGIST
JAMES MICHAEL
JACOBSEN
No. 9233
2/28/2019
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

BP Products West Coast, LLC

SOIL, SOIL VAPOR, AND GROUNDWATER INVESTIGATION AND UPDATED SITE CONCEPTUAL MODEL REPORT

ARCO Station #0374
6407 Telegraph Avenue
Oakland, California

September 7, 2018

SOIL, SOIL VAPOR, AND GROUNDWATER INVESTIGATION AND UPDATED SITE CONCEPTUAL MODEL REPORT

ARCO Station No. 0374
6407 Telegraph Avenue
Oakland, California

Prepared for:
BP Products West Coast, LLC

Meg Armstrong

Meg Armstrong
Environmental Scientist 2

PROFESSIONAL GEOLOGIST
JAMES MICHAEL
JACOBSEN
No. 9233
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Brittani C. Jacobsen, P.G.
Project Manager

Prepared by:
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
101 Creekside Ridge Court
Suite 200
Roseville
California 95678
Tel 916 786 0320
Fax 415 374 2745

Our Ref.:
GP16BPNA.CA01

Date:
September 7, 2018

CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

APPENDICES

1 BACKGROUND

1.1 Introduction

On behalf of BP Products West Coast, LLC (BP), Arcadis U.S., Inc. (Arcadis) is submitting this *Soil, Soil Vapor, and Groundwater Investigation and Updated Conceptual Site Model* (SCM) *Report* for the Atlantic Richfield Company (ARCO) Station No. 0374, located at 6407 Telegraph Avenue in Oakland, California (the Site, **Figure 1**).

This report is being submitted to document the results of the Arcadis August 23, 2017 *Shallow Soil Assessment and Monitoring Well Installation Workplan* (Workplan) activities in accordance with the Department of Toxic Substances (DTSC) *Advisory – Active Soil Gas Investigations* dated July 2015, Alameda County Environmental Health's (ACEH) approval dated November 16, 2017 with revisions to the scope of work, Arcadis' correspondence requesting revisions to the requested scope of work by ACEH dated February 6, 2018, and the ACEH approval dated March 16, 2018. The ACEH correspondences are included as **Appendix A**.

1.2 Current Location and Site Features

The Site is an active ARCO retail gasoline service station with an AM/PM Mini-Mart. Site features include three 12,000-gallon underground storage tanks (USTs), two dispenser islands, and associated product lines. The majority of the Site is covered by the station building and asphalt and concrete parking areas and driveways. A Site Plan is provided as **Figure 2**.

The Site is located at the northwest corner of Telegraph Avenue and Alcatraz Avenue in an area of mixed residential and commercial land use. The elevation of the Site is approximately 164 feet above mean sea level (msl) with local topography sloping gently to the southwest (United States Geological Survey [USGS], Oakland West Quadrangle, California). Surrounding land use is primarily single and multi-family residences with commercial buildings located east and southeast of the Site.

1.3 Release History

According to the Closure Solutions, Inc. *Conceptual Site Model* dated January 25, 2012 (CSM Report), historical site documents indicated a leak was detected in the vapor/vent ling of the unleaded gasoline system during annual tank testing in February 1988 and UST Unauthorized Release Report filed with Alameda County Public Health Service by Brown and Caldwell in April 1988. The unauthorized release was associated to four unleaded gasoline USTs that were removed from the Site in June 1988. Records indicate no holes were observed in the removed tanks, however, some protective asphaltic coating had dissolved around the fill ports.

Constituents of concern at the Site associated to the unauthorized unleaded gasoline release include total petroleum hydrocarbons – gasoline (TPHg) or gasoline range organics (GRO), benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, total xylenes (collectively referred to as BTEX), and fuel oxygenates including, methyl tert butyl ether (MTBE), ethyl tertiary butyl ether (ETBE), tertiary amyl methyl ether (TAME), di-isopropyl ether (DIPE), tertiary butyl alcohol (TBA), and ethanol.

Additionally, the CSM Report indicated that a former Mobil Oil Service Station located at 6398 Telegraph Avenue, across the intersection of Telegraph Avenue and Alcatraz Avenues to the southeast, was identified as a Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) site. The leak was reported in March 1986. ACEH recommended removing free product and excavating and treating contaminated soil; however, according to available information on the California State Water Resources Control Boards (SWRCB) online database GeoTracker, no action has been taken by the responsible party.

1.4 Geology and Hydrogeology

The Site is located in the Santa Clara Valley Groundwater Basin, East Bay Plain Sub-basin, a northwest trending alluvial plain bounded on the north by San Pablo Bay, on the east by the contact with Franciscan Basement rock, and on the south by the Niles Cone Groundwater Basin (DWR 2003). The lithology at the Site consists of silty clay and clayey silt to sandy gravel, with highly variable quantities of fines (Broadbent 2015).

The most recent groundwater monitoring event was conducted on January 19, 2018. Depth to groundwater ranged from approximately 2.16 feet below ground surface (ft. bgs) to 7.10 ft. bgs. Resulting groundwater elevations vary from approximately 157.25 ft. above msl to 162.60 ft. above msl. The groundwater flow direction during first quarter 2018 was towards the southwest direction with a hydraulic gradient of 0.02 foot per foot. A groundwater elevation map based on first quarter 2018 data was presented in the *First Quarter 2018 Groundwater Monitoring Report* dated April 30, 2018, submitted by Arcadis.

2 ADDITIONAL SITE INVESTIGATION

On May 14 through May 16, 2018, five soil borings (SB-1 through SB-5) were advanced to assess potential constituents of concern impacts to shallow soil. Additionally, two monitoring wells (MW-10 and MW-11) were installed along Alcatraz Avenue to assess potential constituents of concern impacts to groundwater. The locations of the soil borings and groundwater monitoring wells are depicted on **Figure 2**. Soil sampling and monitoring well installation activities were conducted in general accordance with the Workplan; ACEH's approval with some revisions dated November 16, 2018; Arcadis' request for scope of work change dated February 6, 2018; and ACEH's correspondence with approval and request for revisions dated March 16, 2018. The ACEH correspondence is included in **Appendix A**. The scope of work included:

- Conduct sampling of soil vapor probes SG-1, SG-2A/B, and SG-3A/B
- Advancing soil borings SB-1 through SB-4 on-Site for collection of soil samples from 0-5 ft. bgs and 5-10 ft. bgs
- Advancing one additional soil boring, SB-5 near the former UST tank pit (proposed MW-4R location denied by ACEH)
- Conduct utility locate across entire width of Alcatraz Avenue

- Install monitoring wells MW-10 and MW-11 south of Alcatraz Avenue

2.1 Health and Safety

As required by the Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) “Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response” guidelines (29 CFR 1910.120) and by California Occupational Health and Safety Administration (Cal-OSHA) “Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response” guidelines (California Code of Regulations [CCR] Title 8, Section 5192), the Health and Safety Plan (HASP) was prepared for use by personnel at the Site. At a minimum, the HASP addressed physical and chemical hazards associated with the advancement of the proposed soil borings and groundwater monitoring wells, provided a map to the nearest emergency medical facility, and included safety data sheets for any hazardous chemicals used or produced during the work. A copy of the HASP was available onsite to personnel at all times. A tailgate safety meeting was conducted daily, at a minimum, to review the potential hazards.

2.2 Utility Locate

Arcadis contacted Underground Services Alert (USA) North on May 7, 2018 prior to initiating intrusive activities. Ground Penetrating Radar Systems, Inc. (GPRS) was also retained to conduct an independent utility locate for subsurface features and utilities near the proposed boring and monitoring well locations. No utilities were identified that interfered with any of the boring or monitoring well locations. In accordance with the ACEH correspondence, a utility locate was conducted along the entire width of Alcatraz Avenue. Utilities were identified on the northern and southern edges of Alcatraz Avenue as discussed herein.

Due to broken samples identified upon receipt at the laboratory, additional soil borings were advanced to collect samples to replace the samples that were broken in transit. The existing USA ticket was extended, and an additional utility locate was conducted on June 14, 2018 prior to any subsurface intrusion.

2.3 Permits

Soil boring permit #W2018-0348 and monitoring well permits #W2018-0348 (MW-10) and W2018-0347 (MW-11) were acquired on May 14, 2018 from the Alameda County Public Works Agency Water Resources Department. Copies of the permits are provided as **Appendix B**.

Obstruction permit #OB1800685 and Excavation Permit #X1800490 were obtained from the City of Oakland prior to closing the street and implementing traffic controls along Alcatraz Avenue.

2.4 Subsurface Investigation

2.4.1 Utility Scan

According to the Site case review by ACEH, a “nuisance” at the Site exists due to “potential migration of contaminated plume and vapor in utility trenches and adjacent offsite structures”. The ACEH November 16, 2017 directive indicates the shallowest groundwater is 1.34 ft. bgs and suggests utilities corridors provide a preferential pathway in direction of groundwater flow, generally to the southwest. Therefore, a utility survey was conducted within the rights-of-way for Telegraph Avenue and Alcatraz Avenue to determine, if at all possible, utility corridors provide a preferential pathway for groundwater.

On June 14, 2018, following submission of a USA North Ticket, GPRS and Arcadis were onsite to identify location of utilities at the Site and within the rights-of-way for Telegraph Avenue and Alcatraz Avenue. Utilities were identified by utility provider mark-out, visually following transmission lines, and ground penetrating radar (GPR).

2.4.2 Soil Boring Advancement

Drilling activities were conducted by PeneCore Drilling, a C-57 licensed driller (#906899), under the Arcadis oversight. Generally, each borehole was air knifed to approximately 6.5 ft. bgs and continuously cored from 6.5 ft. bgs to a total depth of approximately 10 ft. bgs. For soil sample intervals to be collected for laboratory analysis, a hand auger was used to collect the sample interval. Soils were logged under the direction of a California-licensed Geologist in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). The soil was screened for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) with a photoionization detector (PID) during drilling activities. The soil samples were examined using visual and manual methods for parameters including: odor, staining, color, grain size, and moisture content. The pertinent geologic information was recorded on boring logs which are provided in **Appendix C**.

2.4.3 Soil Sampling

On May 14, 2018, soil samples from borings SB-1 through SB-5 were collected from 3.5 ft. bgs and 7.5 ft. bgs. Several soil samples were broken during transit to the laboratory, therefore, soil borings were drilled in adjacent locations on June 14, 2018.

Sample intervals designated for laboratory analysis were collected using TerraCore^{TM} samplers. All samples were labeled, sealed in plastic wrap, and placed in an ice-chilled cooler for delivery to TestAmerica Laboratories, Inc. (TestAmerica), a California State certified analytical laboratory, under proper chain-of-custody procedures.

As indicated in the 2017 Arcadis Workplan, soil samples were proposed to both eliminate potential data gaps and reassess historic concentrations that exceed the California SWRCB Low Threat UST Case Closure Policy (LTCP) Direct Contact and Outdoor Air Exposure criteria, specifically benzene, ethylbenzene, and naphthalene. The ACEH November 16, 2017 directive requested the additional analysis of toluene, total xylenes and TPHg. Additionally, ACEH suggested that Arcadis confirm the absence of Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - diesel (TPHd) or Diesel Range Organics (DRO).

Soil samples collected to address the LTCP Direct Contact and Outdoor Air Exposure criteria were analyzed for the presence of BTEX and naphthalene by USEPA Method 8260B. The analysis of toluene and total xylenes were included at the request of ACEH as indicated herein; however, the unauthorized release is associated with unleaded gasoline; therefore, the requested TPHd or DRO analysis is unwarranted. Criteria for TPHg is not provided in the LTCP Direct Contact and Outdoor Air Exposure pathway, therefore TPHg was not submitted for laboratory analysis.

2.4.4 Monitoring Well Installation and Development

On May 14 through May 16, 2018, Arcadis personnel provided direct oversight of the well installation activities of MW-10 and MW-11 as performed by PeneCore. In general, well installation activities were conducted in accordance with the Workplan and ACPWA permits.

Prior to installation activities, the well was cleared of utilities by air knife to at least 6.5 ft. bgs and 110% of the final borehole diameter. Upon clearing the monitoring well location of utilities, PeneCore used an 8.25 inch outside diameter continuous flight hollow stem auger with standard penetration tests to collect soil samples for classification and to set the monitoring wells. All soil cuttings were placed into drums for characterization and disposal.

Soil samples were collected every 5 ft. beginning at 10 ft. bgs to a total depth of 20 ft. bgs. Soils were logged in accordance with the USCS and examined using visual and manual methods for parameters including odor, staining, color, grain size, and moisture content. Soil boring logs are provided as **Appendix C**.

The monitoring well was constructed using 2-inch diameter, flush threaded, schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride (PVC) casing with 10 ft. of 0.020-inch slotted well screens. The screen length interval was determined in the field based on field lithology observations. The sand filter pack, comprised of #2/12 Monterey sand, was placed within the annulus of the open borehole from the bottom of the boring to two feet above the top of the screen interval. A minimum of two feet of well transition seal consisting of bentonite chips was placed above the sand filter pack and was hydrated and allowed to set before the remaining open borehole annulus was sealed with neat cement grout to near ground surface. The wellhead was completed at the ground surface with a locking well cap and traffic rated bolt down well vault. The vault was installed slightly above the surrounding surface grade and finished with a concrete apron to provide positive relief away from the wellhead. The soil boring logs and well construction diagrams are provided as **Appendix C**.

A California Department of Water Resource (DWR) Well Completion Report was completed for each monitoring well and submitted directly to the regional DWR office.

On May 18, 2018, monitoring wells MW-10 and MW-11 were developed via low-flow methodology while monitoring for water quality parameters until stabilized purging 10 and 8 gallons, respectively.

Monitoring wells MW-10 and MW-11 will be sampled during the next groundwater monitoring event, third quarter 2018. Results will be provided in the next groundwater monitoring report submittal.

2.4.5 Well Survey

California licensed Morrow Surveying, Inc. was onsite July 5, 2018 to survey monitoring wells MW-10 and MW-11 to the existing monitoring well network. Survey information will be uploaded separately to GeoTracker.

2.4.6 Soil Vapor Sampling

On July 11, 2018, five soil vapor samples were collected from SG-1A, SG-2A, SB-2B, SG-3A, and SG-3B following no precipitation for a minimum of 5 days and generally consistent barometric pressures by Confluence Environmental, Inc. (Confluence) under Arcadis oversight. Sampling procedures were conducted in general compliance with the DTSC *Advisory – Active Soil Gas Investigations* dated July 2015 as provided in **Appendix D**. Following a shut-in test, leak test, and purged of three well volumes, samples were collected using a helium shroud by pulling approximately 200 millilitres into compatible laboratory-supplied clean sorbent tubes in general compliance with USEPA Method TO-17. Samples were submitted for analysis of Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons – Gasoline (TPH-G) by Method TO-3, BTEX, MTBE, and naphthalene by Method TO-17, and fixed gases (helium, oxygen, methane, and carbon dioxide) by ASTM D-1946 to Eurofins Air Toxics in Folsom, California, a California State certified analytical laboratory under standard chain-of-custody procedures. Sampling field sheets are provided in **Appendix E**.

2.5 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste

Soil cuttings and purge water generated from investigative activities were temporarily stored onsite in properly labeled Department of Transportation-approved 55-gallon steel drums. Five drums of non-hazardous soil and one drum of non-hazardous decontamination water was generated and transported offsite by Belshire Environmental Services, Inc. (Belshire) of Foothill Ranch, California. The water drum was transported to Demenno Kerdoon facility in Compton, California for disposal. Soil drums were transported to Belshire for bulking and transportation to the Soil Safe facility in Adelanto, California. The manifests are provided as **Appendix F**.

3 RESULTS

3.1 Utility Scan

Public utility mark-out by private service providers and the independent third-party utility locator, GPRS, did not identify utilities crossing Telegraph Avenue or Alcatraz Avenue; utilities were identified parallel the rights-of-ways along the shoulder and sidewalk. Electric conduits were identified as overhead utilities along the rights-of-way. Sewer, water, and gas were identified as underground utilities north or south of and paralleling the travel lanes; the depths could not be definitively ascertained due to limitations of equipment and heterogeneity of substrate media. Private utility providers do not provide depths of utilities during mark-outs; however, sewer, water, and gas would not generally be encountered at depths shallower than 1.34 ft. bgs the shallowest depth to groundwater. Identified utilities at the Site and within the rights-of-way are depicted on **Figure 2**.

3.2 Soil Analytical Results

Soil samples collected on May 14 and June 14, 2018 were analyzed for BTEX and naphthalene. Laboratory analytical results, presented in **Table 1** and shown in **Figure 3,** indicate the following:

- Benzene was not detected above laboratory reporting limits, except for soil borings SB-4 (3.5 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 0.095 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg), SB-4 (7.4 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 2 mg/kg, SB-5 (7.5 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 0.3 mg/kg and MW-10 (3.5 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 0.0031 mg/kg. Detected benzene concentrations do not exceed the most conservative Shallow (0-5 ft. bgs) and Deep (5-10 ft. bgs) LTCP Residential Direct Contact and Outdoor Air Exposure screening levels of 1.9 mg/kg and 2.8 mg/kg, respectively. Detected benzene concentrations do not exceed the Tier 1 Environmental Screening Levels (ESL) for Industrial/Commercial or Construction Worker Direct Contact.

- Toluene was not detected above laboratory reporting limits, except for soil boring SB-5 (7.5 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 0.001 mg/kg. There are no Direct Contact and Outdoor Air Exposure screening levels for toluene in the LTCP. Detected toluene concentrations do not exceed the Tier 1 ESL for Industrial/Commercial or Construction Worker Direct Contact.
- Ethylbenzene was not detected above laboratory reporting limits, except for soil borings SB-4 (3.5 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 0.0013 mg/kg and SB-5 (7.5 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 0.095 mg/kg. Detected ethylbenzene concentrations do not exceed the most conservative Shallow (0-5 ft. bgs) and Deep (5-10 ft. bgs) LTCP Residential Direct Contact and Outdoor Air Exposure screening levels of 21 mg/kg and 32 mg/kg, respectively. Detected ethylbenzene concentrations do not exceed the Tier 1 ESL for Industrial/Commercial or Construction Worker Direct Contact.
- Total xylenes were not detected above laboratory reporting limits, except for soil borings SB-4 (3.5 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 0.003 mg/kg, SB-4 (7.5 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 0.6 mg/kg, and SB-5 (7.5 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 0.0094 mg/kg. There are no Direct Contact and Outdoor Air Exposure screening levels for total xylenes in the LTCP. Detected total xylenes concentrations do not exceed the Tier 1 ESL for Industrial/Commercial or Construction Worker Direct Contact.
- Naphthalene was not detected above laboratory reporting limits, except for soil boring SB-5 (7.5 ft. bgs) at a concentration of 0.22 mg/kg. Detected naphthalene concentrations do not exceed the most conservative Shallow (0-5 ft. bgs) and Deep (5-10 ft. bgs) LTCP Residential Direct Contact and Outdoor Air Exposure screening levels of 9.7 mg/kg. Detected naphthalene concentrations do not exceed the Tier 1 ESL for Industrial/Commercial or Construction Worker Direct Contact.

Laboratory reports are presented as **Appendix G**.

3.3 Soil Vapor Results

Soil vapor samples collected on July 11, 2018 were analyzed for TPH-G, BTEX, MTBE, and naphthalene. A review of previous soil vapor probe construction logs and data indicated SG-2A and SG-3A were constructed to an approximate depth of 3.5 ft. bgs and SG-2B and SG-3B to a depth of 4.5 ft. bgs. Based upon field notes, samples SG-2A and SG-3A were collected from the deeper soil vapor probe (approximately 4 feet) and SG-2B and SG-3B from the shallower soil vapor probes (approximately 3 feet) indicating Confluence inadvertently exchanged the soil vapor probes as field notes indicated the soil vapor probes were not labeled (**Appendix E**). Laboratory analytical results, corrected to the appropriate soil vapor probe, presented in **Table 2** and shown on **Figure 4,** indicate the following:

- TPH-G was not detected above the laboratory reporting limits, except for SG-2A at a concentration of 0.00029 milligrams per cubic meter (mg/m$^{3)}$. There is no LTCP criteria for TPH-G in soil gas. The concentration of TPH-G in SB-2A is below the Tier 1 ESL for Soil Gas (50 mg/m^3).
- Benzene was not detected above the laboratory reporting limits.

- Toluene was not detected above the laboratory reporting limits, except for SG-3B at a concentration of 0.039 mg/m^3. There is no LTCP criteria for toluene in soil gas. The concentration of toluene in SB-3B is below the Tier 1 ESL for Soil Gas (160 mg/m^3).
- Ethylbenzene was not detected above the laboratory reporting limits and below screening levels.
- Xylenes were not detected above the laboratory reporting limits and below screening levels.
- MTBE was not detected above the laboratory reporting limits and below screening levels.
- Naphthalene was not detected above the laboratory reporting limits and below screening levels.

Detected concentrations of the oxygen and carbon dioxide appear to be consistent with near surface soil gas concentrations, oxygen ranging between 10-17% and carbon dioxide ranging between 5.2-13%. Methane was not detected above laboratory limits. Helium was not detected above the laboratory reporting limit, except for SG-1A at a concentration of 0.00012 mg/m^3, the laboratory reporting limit. Based upon the laboratory results for the fixed gases, there does not appear any indication of an air or helium leak during soil vapor sampling activities. Laboratory reports are presented as **Appendix G**.

4 CONCLUSION

In general accordance with the Work Plan and subsequent ACEH approval, Arcadis conducted the soil, soil vapor, and monitoring well installation investigation. Based upon the results of the soil vapor and direct contact soil investigation, constituents of concern are below the LTCP Direct Contact and Outdoor Air Exposure and ESL criteria. The identified subsurface utilities traverse parallel to Telegraph Avenue and Alcatraz Avenue at the sidewalk and shoulder of the rights-of-ways.

According to the Site case review by ACEH, a “nuisance” at the Site exists due to “potential migration of contaminated plume and vapor in utility trenches and adjacent offsite structures”.

A “nuisance” is defined by Water Code section 13050 anything that meets all the following requirements:

- Is injurious to health, or is indecent or offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property, so as to interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property.
- Affects at the same time an entire community or neighborhood, or any considerable number of persons, although the extent of the annoyance or damage inflicted upon individuals may be unequal.
- Occurs during, or as result of, the treatment or disposal of wastes (petroleum release).

Generally, concentrations of constituents of concern at the Site in soil and soil vapor and historically in groundwater downgradient the Site are below LTCP criteria and therefore not injurious to health, indecent, or offensive to the senses, and at the same time affecting an entire community of neighborhood via annoyance or damages. The Site does not meet the definition of having a “nuisance”.

At this time, Arcadis will perform a groundwater monitoring event during third quarter 2018 for the monitoring well network including newly installed and developed monitoring wells MW-10 and MW-11. Results will be discussed in a Groundwater Monitoring Report submittal. Concurrently, Arcadis will further evaluate the Site for potential request for case closure under LTCP.

5 LIMITATIONS

This report was prepared in accordance with the scope of work outlined in Arcadis' contract and with generally accepted professional engineering and environmental consulting practices existing at the time this report was prepared and applicable to the location of the site. It was prepared for the exclusive use of Remediation Management Services Company (a BP affiliated company), for the express purpose stated above. Any re-use of this report for a different purpose or by others not identified above shall be at the user's sole risk without liability to Arcadis. To the extent that this report is based on information provided to Arcadis by third parties, Arcadis may have made efforts to verify this third-party information, but Arcadis cannot guarantee the completeness or accuracy of this information. The opinions expressed, and data collected are based on the conditions of the site existing at the time of the field investigation. No other warranties expressed or implied are made by Arcadis.

6 REFERENCES

Alameda County Environmental Health 2017. Correspondence. November 16, 2017

Alameda County Environmental Health. 2018. Correspondence. March 16, 2018

Arcadis 2017. Shallow Soil Assessment and Monitoring Well Installation Workplan, ARCO Station 0374, 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, California. August 23, 2017

Arcadis. 2018. First Quarter 2018 Groundwater Monitoring Report, ARCO Station 0374, 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, California. April 30, 2018.

Broadbent 2015 Soil Investigation and Vapor Intrusion Assessment Report, ARCO Station 0374, 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, California. March 31, 2015

Closure Solutions, Inc. 2012. Conceptual Site Model, ARCO Station 0374, 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, California. January 25, 2012

Department of Water Resources 2003. California's Groundwater: bulletin 118, Update 2003

Department of Toxic Substances 2015. Advisory – Active Soil Gas Investigations. July 2015State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) 2012. Low-Threat Underground Storage Tank Case Closure Policy. May 1. http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/2012/rs2012_0016atta.pdf

TABLES

Table 1. Soil Analytical Data
Former BP Service Station No. 0374
6407 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland, California

Residential LTCP (0-5 ft bgs)			--	1.9	--	21	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	9.7	--
Residential LTCP (5-10 ft bgs)			--	2.8	--	32	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	9.7	--
Industrial/Commercial LTCP (0-5 ft bgs)			--	8.2	--	89	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	45	--
Industrial/Commercial LTCP (5-10 ft bgs)			--	12	--	134	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	45	--
Utility Worker LTCP (0-10 ft bgs)			--	14	--	314	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	219	--
Tier 1 ESL Commercial/Industrial Shallow Soil			--	1	4,600	22	2,400	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	14	--
Tier 1 ESL Construction Worker			--	24	4,100	48	2,400	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	350	--
Sample ID	**Date**	**Depth (ft)**	**GRO (mg/kg)**	**Benzene (mg/kg)**	**Toluene (mg/kg)**	**Ethylbenzene (mg/kg)**	**Total Xylenes (mg/kg)**	**MTBE (mg/kg)**	**ETBE (mg/kg)**	**TAME (mg/kg)**	**DIPE (mg/kg)**	**1,2-DCA (mg/kg)**	**EDB (mg/kg)**	**TBA (mg/kg)**	**Ethanol (mg/kg)**	**Naphthalene (mg/kg)**	**Lead (mg/kg)**
SB-1-3.5	5/14/2018	3.5	--	<0.00086	<0.00086	<0.00086	<0.0017	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0017	--
SB-1-3.5	6/14/2018	3.5	--	<0.00076	<0.00076	<0.00076	<0.0015	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0015	--
SB-1-7.5	6/14/2018	7.5	--	<0.00072	<0.00072	<0.00072	<0.0014	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0014	--
SB-2-3.5	5/14/2018	3.5	--	<0.00074	<0.00074	<0.00074	<0.0015	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0015	--
SB-2-3.5	6/14/2018	3.5	--	<0.00076	<0.00076	<0.00076	<0.0015	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0015	--
SB-2-7.5	6/14/2018	7.5	--	<0.00067	<0.00067	<0.00067	<0.0013	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0013	--
SB-3-3.5	6/14/2018	3.5	--	<0.00074	<0.00074	<0.00074	<0.0015	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0015	--
SB-3-6.5	6/14/2018	6.5	--	<0.00065	<0.00065	<0.00065	<0.0013	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0013	--
SB-4-3.5	6/14/2018	3.5	--	0.095	<0.00084	0.0013	0.003	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0017	--
SB-4-7.5	6/14/2018	7.5	--	2.000	<0.069	--	0.60	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
SB-5-3.5	6/14/2018	3.5	--	<0.00068	<0.00068	<0.00068	<0.0014	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0014	--
SB-5-7.5	6/14/2018	7.5	--	0.30	0.001	0.095	0.0094	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.220	--
MW-10-3.5	5/14/2018	3.5	--	0.0031	<0.00093	<0.00093	<0.0019	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0019	--
MW-11-3.5	5/14/2018	3.5	--	<0.0008	<0.0008	<0.0008	<0.0016	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.0016	--

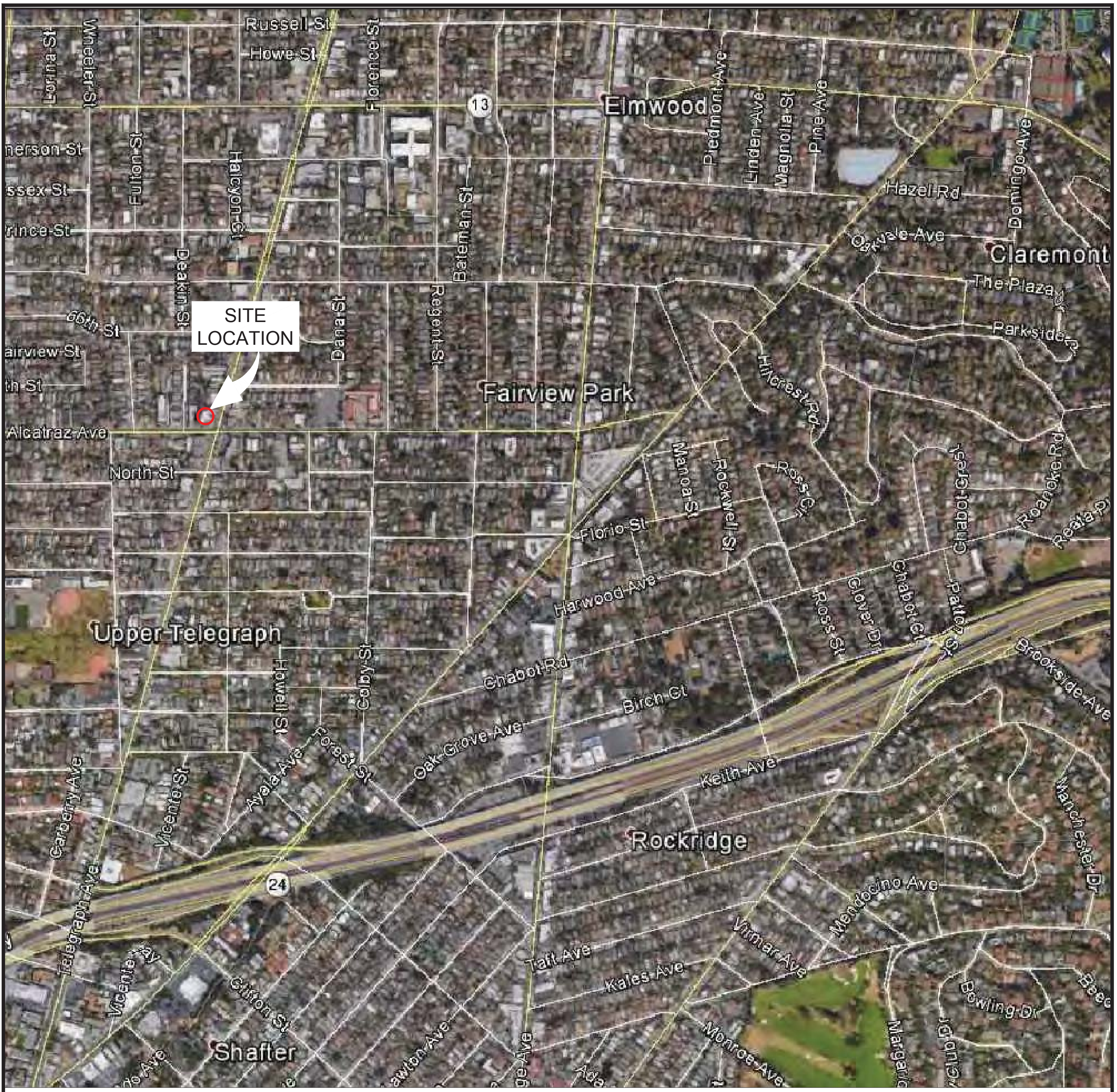
Notes:
ft = feet
mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram
GRO = gasoline range organics (C6 - C12)
MTBE = methyl tert-butyl ether
ETBE = ethyl tert-butyl ether
TAME = tert-amyl methyl ether
DIPE = di isopropyl ether
1,2-DCA = 1,2-dichloroethane
EDB = 1,2-dibromoethane
TBA = tert-butyl alcohol
LTCP - Low Threat UST Case Closure Policy, California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), August 17, 2012
LTCP Criteria listed in Table1, page 8 of the LTCP for a commercial / industrial exposure scenario
< = not detected above applicable reporting limit
NA = not analyzed/applicable

Table 2. Soil Vapor Analytical Data
Former BP Service Station No. 0374
6407 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland, California

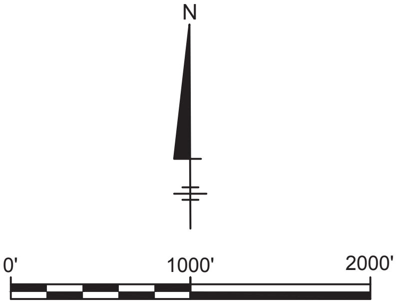
LTCP Scenario 4 No Bioattenuation Zone (Residential)			--	0.085	--	1.1	--	--	--	0.093	--	--	--	--
LTCP Scenario 4 No Bioattenuation Zone (Commercial)			--	0.28	--	3.6	--	--	--	0.31	--	--	--	--
Tier 1 ESL Soil Gas			50	0.048	160	0.56	52*	52*	5.4	0.041	--	--	--	--
Sample ID	**Sample Date**	**Depth (ft bgs)**	**TPH-G (mg/m^3)**	**Benzene (mg/m^3)**	**Toluene (mg/m^3)**	**Ethylbenzene (mg/m^3)**	**Xylene (m,p) (mg/m^3)**	**Xylene (o) (mg/m^3)**	**MTBE (mg/m^3)**	**Naphthalene (mg/m^3)**	**Oxygen (%)**	**Methane (%)**	**Carbon Dioxide (%)**	**Helium (%)**
SG-1A	7/11/2018	2.5	<0.00024	<0.032	<0.038	<0.022	<0.044	<0.044	<0.110	<0.005	0.016	<0.00024	5.2	0.12
SG-2A	7/11/2018	3.5	0.00029	<0.032	<0.038	<0.022	<0.044	<0.044	<0.110	<0.005	0.017	<0.00023	5.9	<0.12
SG-2B	7/11/2018	4.5	<0.00024	<0.032	<0.038	<0.022	<0.044	<0.044	<0.110	<0.005	0.015	<0.00024	7.7	<0.12
SG-3A	7/11/2018	3.5	<0.00024	<0.032	<0.038	<0.022	<0.044	<0.044	<0.110	<0.005	0.014	<0.00023	9	<0.12
SG-3B	7/11/2018	4.5	<0.00024	<0.032	0.039	<0.022	<0.044	<0.044	<0.110	<0.005	0.010	<0.00024	13	<0.12
Lab Blank	7/11/2018	--	<0.0001	<0.032	<0.038	<0.022	<0.044	<0.044	<0.110	<0.005	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.01	<0.05

Notes:
TPH - G = Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - Gasoline
MTBE = Methyl Tert Butyl Ether
LTCP = State Water Resources Control Board's Low Threat UST Case Closure Policy criteria for direct contact for commercial and industrial sites
*Tier 1 ESL for Soil Gas is listed only as Xylenes
mg/m^3 = milligrams per cubic meter
-- = not analyzed/applicable
< = not detected at or above specified laboratory reporting limit
Confluence Environmental, Inc. sample SG-2A and SG-3A incorrectly identified and corrected to SG-2B and SG-3B according soil vapor probe depth identified in field notes
Confluence Environmental, Inc. sample SG-2B and SG-3B incorrectly identified and corrected to SG-2A and SG-3A according soil vapor probe depth identified in field notes

FIGURES



MAP SOURCE: Google Earth 2016, 37°50'50.91"N, 122°15'21.28"W



Approximate Scale: 1 in. = 1000 ft.

FORMER BP SERVICE STATION NO. 0374
6407 TELEGRAPH AVENUE
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

SITE LOCATION MAP

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

FIGURE
1

CITY:MUMBAI, INDIA DIV/GROUP:ENVCAD DB: S.DSOUZA LD: PIC: PM: TM: ES:
E:\PROJECTS\19. #0374 Oakland CLF\Fig 1-0374_ Site Location Map.dwg LAYOUT: LAYOUT1 SAVED: 4/10/2017 5:47 PM ACADVER: 20.1S (LMS TECH) PAGESETUP: ---- PLOTSTYLETABLE: PLTFULL.CTB PLOTTED: 4/11/2017 2:33 PM BY: VIKRAM CHANDREGOWDA

N

LEGEND:

◍	MONITORING WELL LOCATION
⊕	TANK PIT MONITORING WELL LOCATION
⊕	SOIL VAPOR PROBE LOCATION
■	NESTED SOIL VAPOR PROBE LOCATION
●	SOIL BORING LOCATION (1988)
⊙	EXCAVATION & UST REMOVAL SAMPLES (1988)
•	PRODUCT LINE & DISPENSER SAMPLES (1995)
•	SOIL SAMPLE (DEC 2008)
◎	SOIL BORING LOCATION (2008,2009 & 2010)
○	SOIL BORING LOCATION (2014 & 2015)
▲	SOIL BORING LOCATION (2018)
—E—	ELECTRIC
—G—	GAS
—S—	SEWER/STORM/SANITARY
—W—	WATER

NOTES:

1) SITE MAP ADAPTED FROM IT CORPORATION FIGURES.

2) SITE DIMENSIONS AND FACILITY LOCATIONS NOT VERIFIED.

0 30' 60'

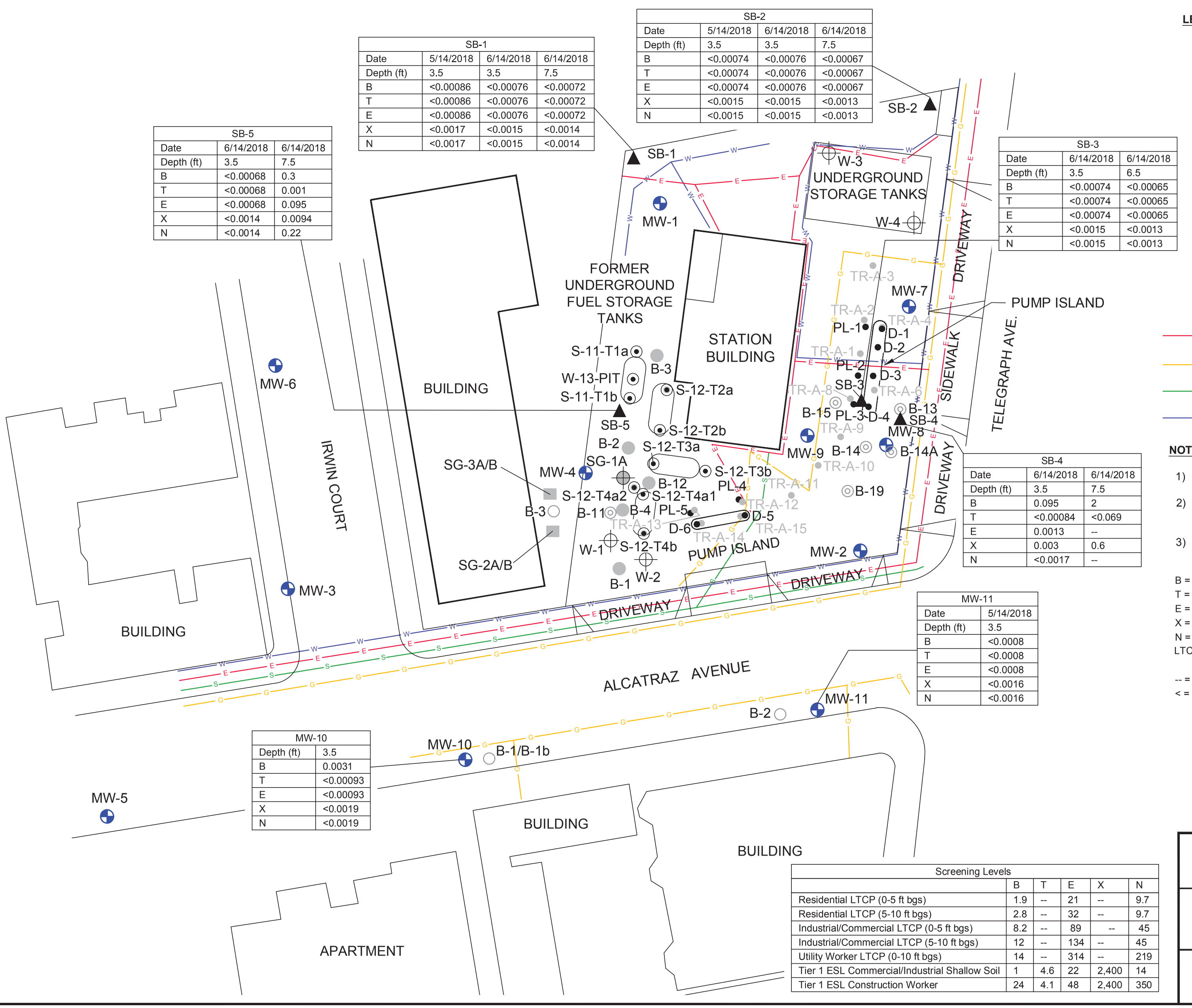
GRAPHIC SCALE

FORMER BP SERVICE STATION NO. 0374
6407 TELEGRAPH AVENUE
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

SITE PLAN

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

FIGURE
2



SB-1			
Date	5/14/2018	6/14/2018	6/14/2018
Depth (ft)	3.5	3.5	7.5
B	<0.00086	<0.00076	<0.00072
T	<0.00086	<0.00076	<0.00072
E	<0.00086	<0.00076	<0.00072
X	<0.0017	<0.0015	<0.0014
N	<0.0017	<0.0015	<0.0014

SB-2			
Date	5/14/2018	6/14/2018	6/14/2018
Depth (ft)	3.5	3.5	7.5
B	<0.00074	<0.00076	<0.00067
T	<0.00074	<0.00076	<0.00067
E	<0.00074	<0.00076	<0.00067
X	<0.0015	<0.0015	<0.0013
N	<0.0015	<0.0015	<0.0013

SB-3		
Date	6/14/2018	6/14/2018
Depth (ft)	3.5	6.5
B	<0.00074	<0.00065
T	<0.00074	<0.00065
E	<0.00074	<0.00065
X	<0.0015	<0.0013
N	<0.0015	<0.0013

SB-4		
Date	6/14/2018	6/14/2018
Depth (ft)	3.5	7.5
B	0.095	2
T	<0.00084	<0.069
E	0.0013	--
X	0.003	0.6
N	<0.0017	--

SB-5		
Date	6/14/2018	6/14/2018
Depth (ft)	3.5	7.5
B	<0.00068	0.3
T	<0.00068	0.001
E	<0.00068	0.095
X	<0.0014	0.0094
N	<0.0014	0.22

MW-10	
Depth (ft)	3.5
B	0.0031
T	<0.00093
E	<0.00093
X	<0.0019
N	<0.0019

MW-11	
Date	5/14/2018
Depth (ft)	3.5
B	<0.0008
T	<0.0008
E	<0.0008
X	<0.0016
N	<0.0016

Screening Levels					
	B	T	E	X	N
Residential LTCP (0-5 ft bgs)	1.9	--	21	--	9.7
Residential LTCP (5-10 ft bgs)	2.8	--	32	--	9.7
Industrial/Commercial LTCP (0-5 ft bgs)	8.2	--	89	--	45
Industrial/Commercial LTCP (5-10 ft bgs)	12	--	134	--	45
Utility Worker LTCP (0-10 ft bgs)	14	--	314	--	219
Tier 1 ESL Commercial/Industrial Shallow Soil	1	4.6	22	2,400	14
Tier 1 ESL Construction Worker	24	4.1	48	2,400	350

LEGEND:

⊕	MONITORING WELL LOCATION
⊕	TANK PIT MONITORING WELL LOCATION
⊕	SOIL VAPOR PROBE LOCATION
■	NESTED SOIL VAPOR PROBE LOCATION
●	SOIL BORING LOCATION (1988)
⊙	EXCAVATION & UST REMOVAL SAMPLES (1988)
•	PRODUCT LINE & DISPENSER SAMPLES (1995)
•	SOIL SAMPLE (DEC 2008)
◎	SOIL BORING LOCATION (2008,2009 & 2010)
○	SOIL BORING LOCATION (2014 & 2015)
▲	SOIL BORING LOCATION (2018)
—E—	ELECTRIC
—G—	GAS
—S—	SEWER/STORM/SANITARY
—W—	WATER

N

NOTES:

1) SITE MAP ADAPTED FROM IT CORPORATION FIGURES.

2) SITE DIMENSIONS AND FACILITY LOCATIONS NOT VERIFIED,

3) ALL VALUES EXPRESSED IN MILLIGRAMS PER KILOGRAM.

B = Benzene
T = Toluene
E = Ethylbenzene
X = Total Xylenes
N = Naphthalene
LTCP = State Water Resources Control Board's Low Threat Closure Policy criteria for direct contact
-- = not analyzed/applicable/measured/available
< = not detected at or above specified laboratory reporting limit

0 30' 60'
GRAPHIC SCALE

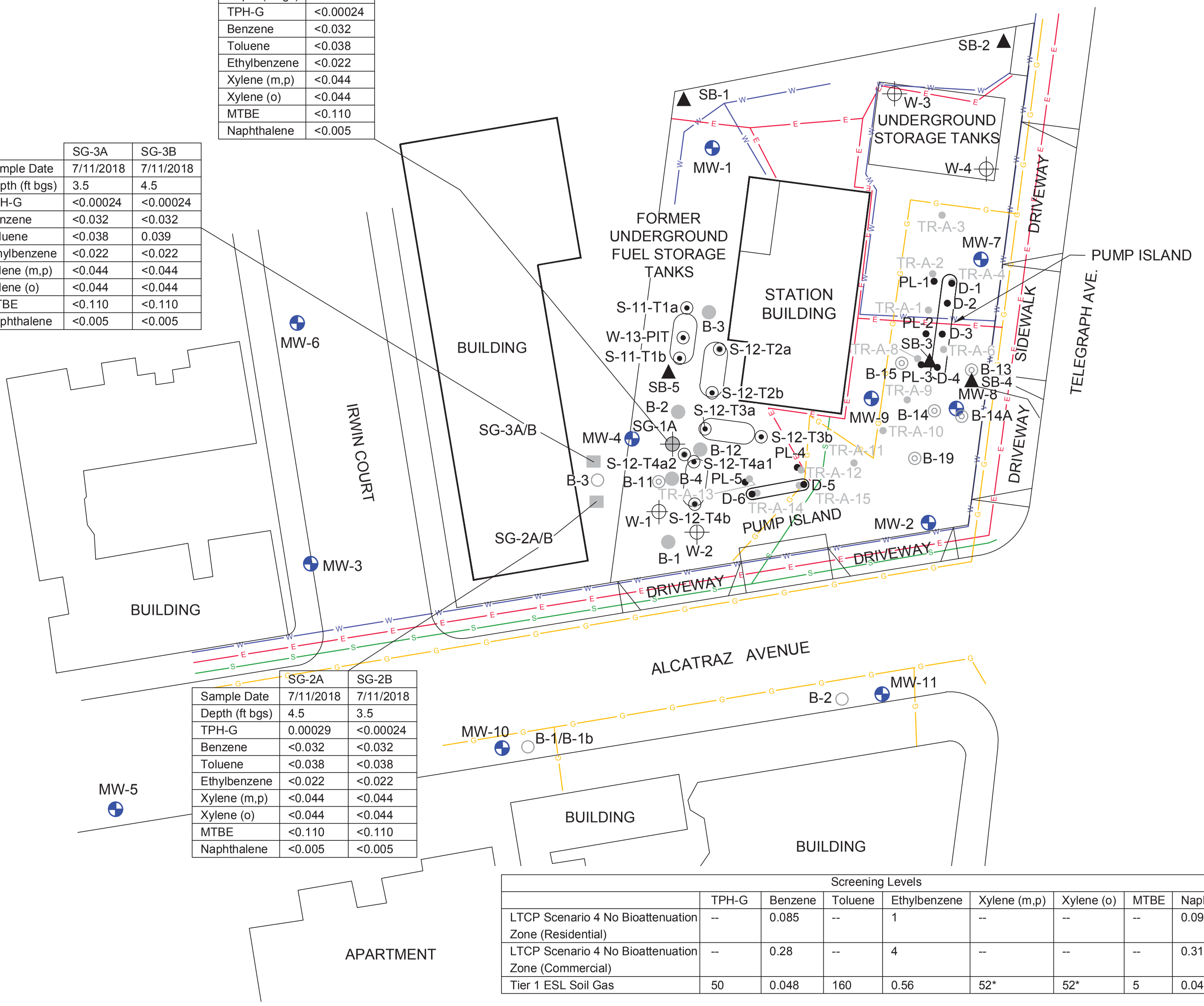
FORMER BP SERVICE STATION NO. 0374
6407 TELEGRAPH AVENUE
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

SOIL ANALYTICAL MAP

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

FIGURE
3

CITY: MUMBAI, INDIA DIV/GROUP: ENVCAD DB: S.DSOUZA LD: TM: LYR:
C:\Users\emuresa\OneDrive - ARCADIS\BIM 360 Docs\BP\CA-0374\2018\GP16BPNA.CA011B000\01-DWG\SITE PLAN.dwg LAYOUT: 3 SAVED: 9/6/2018 8:45 AM PAGESETUP: ---- PLOTSTYLETABLE: PLTFULL.CTB PLOTTED: 9/6/2018 8:46 AM BY: MURESAN, ELENA



	SG-1A
Sample Date	7/11/2018
Depth (ft bgs)	2.5
TPH-G	<0.00024
Benzene	<0.032
Toluene	<0.038
Ethylbenzene	<0.022
Xylene (m,p)	<0.044
Xylene (o)	<0.044
MTBE	<0.110
Naphthalene	<0.005

	SG-3A	SG-3B
Sample Date	7/11/2018	7/11/2018
Depth (ft bgs)	3.5	4.5
TPH-G	<0.00024	<0.00024
Benzene	<0.032	<0.032
Toluene	<0.038	0.039
Ethylbenzene	<0.022	<0.022
Xylene (m,p)	<0.044	<0.044
Xylene (o)	<0.044	<0.044
MTBE	<0.110	<0.110
Naphthalene	<0.005	<0.005

	SG-2A	SG-2B
Sample Date	7/11/2018	7/11/2018
Depth (ft bgs)	4.5	3.5
TPH-G	0.00029	<0.00024
Benzene	<0.032	<0.032
Toluene	<0.038	<0.038
Ethylbenzene	<0.022	<0.022
Xylene (m,p)	<0.044	<0.044
Xylene (o)	<0.044	<0.044
MTBE	<0.110	<0.110
Naphthalene	<0.005	<0.005

Screening Levels								
	TPH-G	Benzene	Toluene	Ethylbenzene	Xylene (m,p)	Xylene (o)	MTBE	Naphthalene
LTCP Scenario 4 No Bioattenuation Zone (Residential)	--	0.085	--	1	--	--	--	0.093
LTCP Scenario 4 No Bioattenuation Zone (Commercial)	--	0.28	--	4	--	--	--	0.31
Tier 1 ESL Soil Gas	50	0.048	160	0.56	52*	52*	5	0.041

LEGEND:

⊕	MONITORING WELL LOCATION
⌖	TANK PIT MONITORING WELL LOCATION
⊕	SOIL VAPOR PROBE LOCATION
■	NESTED SOIL VAPOR PROBE LOCATION
●	SOIL BORING LOCATION (1988)
⊙	EXCAVATION & UST REMOVAL SAMPLES (1988)
•	PRODUCT LINE & DISPENSER SAMPLES (1995)
•	SOIL SAMPLE (DEC 2008)
◎	SOIL BORING LOCATION (2008,2009 & 2010)
○	SOIL BORING LOCATION (2014 & 2015)
▲	SOIL BORING LOCATION (2018)
—E—	ELECTRIC
—G—	GAS
—S—	SEWER/STORM/SANITARY
—W—	WATER

NOTES:

1) SITE MAP ADAPTED FROM IT CORPORATION FIGURES.

2) SITE DIMENSIONS AND FACILITY LOCATIONS NOT VERIFIED.

3) ALL VALUES EXPRESSED IN MILLIGRAMS PER CUBIC METER.

TPH - G = Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons - Gasoline
MTBE = Methyl Tert Butyl Ether
LTCP = State Water Resources Control Board's Low Threat Closure Policy criteria for direct contact for commercial and industrial sites
*Tier 1 ESL for Soil Gas is listed only as Xylenes
BOLD = concentration exceeds
-- = not analyzed/applicable
< = not detected at or above specified laboratory reporting limit

0 30' 60'
GRAPHIC SCALE

FORMER BP SERVICE STATION NO. 0374
6407 TELEGRAPH AVENUE
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

SOIL VAPOR ANALYTICAL MAP

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

FIGURE
4

CITY: MUMBAI, INDIA DIV/GROUP: ENVCAD DB: S.DSOUZA LD: TM: LYR:
C:\Users\emuresa\OneDrive - ARCADIS\BIM 360 Docs\BP\CA-0374\2018\GP16BPNA.CA011B000\01-DWG\SITE PLAN.dwg LAYOUT: 4 SAVED: 9/6/2018 8:54 AM PAGESETUP: ---- PLOTSTYLETABLE: PLTFULL.CTB PLOTTED: 9/6/2018 8:54 AM BY: MURESAN, ELENA

APPENDIX A

ACEH Correspondence dated March 16, 2018

ALAMEDA COUNTY
HEALTH CARE SERVICE AGENCY
REBECCA GEBHART, Interim Agency Director

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
LOCAL OVERSIGHT PROGRAM (LOP)
For Hazardous Materials Releases
1131 HARBOR BAY PARKWAY, SUITE 250
ALAMEDA, CA 94502
(510) 567-6700
FAX (510) 337-9335

November 16, 2017

Mr. Chuck Carmel
Operation Project Manager
Atlantic Richfield Company
4 Centerpointe Drive, Suite 200
La Palma, CA 90623 (Sent by e-mail to: charles.carmel@bp.com)

Subject: Conditional Work Plan Approval for Fuel Leak Case RO78 and GeoTracker Global ID T0600100106 - ARCO #0374 - 6407 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland, CA

Dear Mr. Carmel:

Alameda County Department of Environmental Health (ACDEH) staff has reviewed the case file including the *First Quarter 2017 Groundwater Monitoring Report* dated April 28, 2017, the *Shallow Soil Assessment and Monitoring Well Installation Work Plan* (Work Plan) dated August 23, 2017, and the *Third Quarter 2017 Groundwater Monitoring Report* dated October 30, 2017, prepared by Arcadis on behalf of the Atlantic Richfield Company. Thank you for submitting the documents.

This case is an active gasoline service station; however, ACDEH remains concerned about the vapor intrusion risk to residents of the next door apartment complex located downgradient and within 20 feet of monitoring well MW-4. ACDEH also remains concerned with other commercial and residential properties overlying the dissolved phase benzene plume. The bioattenuation zone in the site vicinity is less than 5 feet and concentrations of benzene consistently exceed 1,000 micrograms per liter in MW-4. The plume remains undefined downgradient (southwest) of wells MW-4, MW-8, and MW-9. Additionally, a review of the groundwater gradient Rose diagrams and isoconcentration maps indicate the groundwater gradient direction is consistently to the southwest, but the total petroleum hydrocarbons as gasoline (TPHg), benzene, and MTBE isoconcentration plume directions indicate a mound, which conflict with the groundwater gradient direction. Historic data of dissolved concentrations of TPHg and benzene in groundwater in well MW-4 indicate the presence of residual source remaining in the first generation underground storage tank (UST) location resulting in persistent and unstable benzene and TPHg concentrations in MW-4 that have the potential to be a risk to human health and the environment.

ACDEH has evaluated the data and recommendations presented in the Report in conjunction with the case files, and the State Water Resources Control Board’s (SWRCBs) Low Threat Underground Storage Tank Case Closure Policy (LTCP). Based on ACDEH staff review, we have determined that the site does not meet the LTCP Media-Specific Criteria for Groundwater, and the Media-Specific Criteria for Direct Contact. Based on ACDEH staff review of the case file and the referenced report ACDEH requests that you address the following technical comments and send us the document requested below.

TECHNICAL COMMENTS

While ACDEH generally concurs with the scope of work presented in the *Work Plan,* the proposed scope of work is approved for implementation provided that all of the modifications specifically requested in the following technical comments are addressed and incorporated during the field implementation. Please include Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) in Appendices as described in the technical comments. Submittal of a revised work plan or a work plan addendum is not required unless an alternate scope of work outside that described in the work plan or the technical comment is proposed. We request that you address the following technical comments, perform the proposed work, and send us the report described below. Please provide 72-hour advance written notification to this office (e-mail preferred to: karel.detterman@acgov.org) prior to the start of field activities.

1. **Soil Vapor Sample Collection from Soil Gas Probes:** ACDEH requests collection of soil vapor samples from Soil Gas (SG) probes SG-1A, SG-2A/2B and SG-3A/B. SG-1A was installed in November 2013 and last sampled in February 2015. SG-2A/2B and SG-3A/3B were installed in December 2014 but only SG-2A was sampled in February 2015. Please perform soil gas sample collection consistent with the Department of Toxic Substances Control's (DTSC's) *Advisory – Active Soil Gas Investigations* (July 2015). At least a week prior to soil gas collection, please coordinate with service station personnel to shut off landscaping irrigation to facilitate soil gas sample collection from all soil vapor probes.

   a. ACDEH notes that soil vapor sample collection was described in the November 20, 2012 *Soil Vapor Investigation Work Plan* prepared and submitted by Broadbent. Due to DTSC's release of a revised *Advisory – Active Soil Gas Investigations* in July 2015 and change in consultant, please include the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for Soil Gas Sampling in an Appendix to the report requested below.

   b. ACDEH notes that previous soil gas samples were analyzed for naphthalene using EPA Method TO-15. ACDEH requests confirmation analysis by EPA Method TO-17 of naphthalene for all collected soil gas samples due to the challenges using EPA Method TO-15, as described in Appendix E of DTSC's *Advisory Active Soil Gas Investigations* (July 2015).

   c. As previously performed and to maintain consistency with DTSC's *Advisory Active Soil Gas Investigations* (July 2015), please analyze each soil vapor samples for oxygen, methane, carbon dioxide, and the tracer gas and include the results as percentages in the summary table of soil gas analytical results. Please provide a summary table of all historic soil vapor analytical results.

   d. Please document the tracer gas concentration in the required shroud to determine the presence of a leak of atmospheric gases into the vapor sample.

2. **Proposed Reinstallation of Monitoring Well MW-4:** Groundwater Monitoring well MW-4 is proposed to be destroyed and reinstalled because of the fluctuating and elevated benzene concentrations that exceed the LTCP criteria of 1,000 micrograms per liter (ug/L) and the apparent lack of correlation of concentration with groundwater elevation. ACDEH interprets the fluctuating and elevated benzene concentrations to be a result of the presence of secondary source remaining in the first generation underground storage tank (UST) location; consequently, ACDEH at this time does not approve the destruction and re-installation of MW-4.

3. **Proposed Groundwater Monitoring Wells:** ACDEH agrees with the proposed installation of two off-site and down gradient wells, MW-10 and MW-11.

4. **Completion of Underground Utility Survey in Alcatraz Avenue:** The shallowest depth to groundwater in 2017 was 1.34 feet below ground surface (bgs) in March 2017 and the groundwater gradient direction has been consistently the southwest. To date, an underground utility survey has been completed on the south side of Alcatraz Avenue and on Irwin Court. To understand whether or not utility corridors located in Alcatraz Avenue are providing a preferential pathway for the elevated Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons as gasoline (TPHg) and benzene in groundwater, please conduct an underground utility survey under the entire width of Alcatraz Avenue as shown on the

attached NORCAL Geophysical Consultants, Inc. figure. Please include the depths of the utilities in Alcatraz Avenue.

5. **Soil Boring Locations and Analyses:** ACDEH agrees with the locations of four proposed soil borings SB-1, SB-2, SB-3, and SB-4, and soil sample collection within the 0 to 5 and 5 to 10-foot intervals. Additionally, ACDEH requests placement of a soil boring in the location of proposed MW-4R for the collection of soil samples from the intervals of 0 – 5 feet and 5 – 10 feet bgs, resulting in the addition of five on-site soil borings

   As proposed in the Work Plan and to satisfy the LTCP, please analyze all soil samples collected from the intervals of 0 – 5 feet and 5 – 10 feet bgs from the five borings for benzene, ethylbenzene, and naphthalene. In addition, please include analysis for TPHg, toluene, and xylenes by EPA Method 8260B. ACDEH notes that TPH as diesel (TPHd) has never been included as a soil or groundwater analyte, we therefore request TPHd analysis for this soil investigation event to confirm its absence.

6. **Electronic Submittal of Information (ESI) Compliance** - Site data and documents are maintained in two separate electronic databases – ACDEH's ftp site and the SWRCB's GeoTracker database. Both databases act as repositories for regulatory directives and reports; however, only GeoTracker has the functionality to store electronic compliance data including analytical laboratory data for soil, vapor and water samples, monitoring well depth-to-water measurements, and surveyed location and elevation data for permanent sampling locations. Although the SWRCB is responsible for the overall operation and maintenance of the GeoTracker System, ACDEH, as lead regulatory agency, is responsible to ensure the GeoTracker database is complete and accurate for sites regulated under ACDEH's Environmental Cleanup Oversight Programs (SWRCB March 2011 document entitled *Electronic Reporting Roles and Responsibilities*).

   A review of the case file and the State's GeoTracker database indicates that the site is not in compliance with California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Division 3, Chapter 16, Article 12, Sections 2729 and 2729.1, stating that beginning September 1, 2001, all analytical data, including monitoring well samples, submitted in a report to a regulatory agency as part of the UST or LUST program, must be transmitted electronically to the SWRCB GeoTracker system via the internet. In September 2004, the SWRCB adopted regulations that require electronic submittal of information for all groundwater cleanup programs, including the Site Cleanup Program (SCP) cases. Beginning July 1, 2005, electronic submittal of a complete copy of all reports for all sites was required in GeoTracker. At present missing data and documents include soil gas analytical laboratory results and chain of custody missing from Broadbent's March 31, 2015 *Soil Investigation and Vapor Intrusion Assessment Report*. Please re-upload a revised report which includes the missing analytical results and chain of custody.

TECHNICAL REPORT REQUEST

Please upload technical reports to the ACDEH ftp site (Attention: Karel Detterman), and to the State Water Resources Control Board's Geotracker website, in accordance with the following specified file naming convention and schedule:

- **January 19, 2018 –** Soil, Soil Vapor, and Groundwater Investigation and Updated SCM Report
  File to be named: RO78_SWI_R_yyyy-mm-dd

This report is being requested pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 25296.10. 23 CCR Sections 2652 through 2654, and 2721 through 2728 outline the responsibilities of a responsible party in response to an unauthorized release from a petroleum UST system, and require your compliance with this request. Online case files are available for review at the following website: http://www.acgov.org/aceh/index.htm.

Thank you for your cooperation. Should you have any questions or concerns regarding this correspondence or your case, please send me an e-mail message at karel.detterman@acgov.org or call me at (510) 567-6708.

Sincerely,

Karel Detterman, PG
Hazardous Materials Specialist

Enclosures: Attachment 1 - Responsible Party(ies) Legal Requirements/Obligations
ACDEH Electronic Report Upload (ftp) Instructions
Attachment A - NORCAL Geophysical Consultants, Inc., Auxiliary Underground Utility Survey Areas Vicinity Map

cc: James Jacobsen, Arcadis, 101 Creekside Ridge Court, Ste. 200 Roseville, CA 95678 (Sent via E-mail to: James.Jacobsen@arcadis.com)
Dilan Roe, ACDEH (Sent via E-mail to: dilan.roe@acgov.org)
Karel Detterman, ACDEH (Sent via E-mail to: karel.detterman@acgov.org)
Paresh Khatri, ACDEH (Sent via E-mail to pariah.khatri@acgov.org)
GeoTracker, Electronic Case File

Attachment 1

Responsible Party(ies) Legal Requirements / Obligations

REPORT REQUESTS

These reports are being requested pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 25296.10. 23 CCR Sections 2652 through 2654, and 2721 through 2728 outline the responsibilities of a responsible party in response to an unauthorized release from a petroleum UST system, and require your compliance with this request.

ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL OF REPORTS

Alameda County Department of Environmental Health's (ACDEH) Environmental Cleanup Oversight Programs, Local Oversight Program (LOP) and Site Cleanup Program (SCP) require submission of reports in electronic form. The electronic copy replaces paper copies and is expected to be used for all public information requests, regulatory review, and compliance/enforcement activities. Instructions for submission of electronic documents to the Alameda County Environmental Cleanup Oversight Program File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site are provided on the attached "Electronic Report Upload Instructions." Submission of reports to the Alameda County FTP site is an addition to existing requirements for electronic submittal of information to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) GeoTracker website. In September 2004, the SWRCB adopted regulations that require electronic submittal of information for all groundwater cleanup programs. For several years, responsible parties for cleanup of leaks from underground storage tanks (USTs) have been required to submit groundwater analytical data, surveyed locations of monitoring wells, and other data to the GeoTracker database over the Internet. Beginning July 1, 2005, these same reporting requirements were added to SCP sites. Beginning July 1, 2005, electronic submittal of a complete copy of all reports for all sites is required in GeoTracker (in PDF format). Please visit the SWRCB website (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ust/electronic_submittal/) for more information on these requirements.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT STATEMENT

All work plans, technical reports, or technical documents submitted to ACDEH must be accompanied by a cover letter from the responsible party that states, at a minimum, the following: "I have read and acknowledge the content, recommendations and/or conclusions contained in the attached document or report submitted on my behalf to ACDEH's FTP server and the SWRCB's GeoTracker website." This letter must be signed by an officer or legally authorized representative of your company. Please include a cover letter satisfying these requirements with all future reports and technical documents submitted for this fuel leak case.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION & CONCLUSIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS

The California Business and Professions Code (Sections 6731, 6735, and 7835) requires that work plans and technical or implementation reports containing geologic or engineering evaluations and/or judgments be performed under the direction of an appropriately licensed or certified professional. For your submittal to be considered a valid technical report, you are to present site-specific data, data interpretations, and recommendations prepared by an appropriately licensed professional and include the professional registration stamp, signature, and statement of professional certification. Please ensure all that all technical reports submitted for this case meet this requirement. Additional information is available on the Board of Professional Engineers, Land Surveyors, and Geologists website at: http://www.bpelsg.ca.gov/laws/index.shtml.

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK CLEANUP FUND

Please note that delays in investigation, late reports, or enforcement actions may result in your becoming ineligible to receive grant money from the state's Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund (Senate Bill 2004) to reimburse you for the cost of cleanup.

AGENCY OVERSIGHT

If it appears as though significant delays are occurring or reports are not submitted as requested, we will consider referring your case to the Regional Board or other appropriate agency, including the County District Attorney, for possible enforcement actions. California Health and Safety Code, Section 25299.76 authorizes enforcement including administrative action or monetary penalties of up to $10,000 per day for each day of violation.

Alameda County Environmental Cleanup Oversight Programs (LOP and SCP)	**REVISION DATE:** December 1, 2016
	ISSUE DATE: July 5, 2005
	PREVIOUS REVISIONS: October 31, 2005; December 16, 2005; March 27, 2009; July 8, 2010, July 25, 2010; May 15, 2014, November 29, 2016
SECTION: Miscellaneous Administrative Topics & Procedures	**SUBJECT:** Electronic Report Upload (ftp) Instructions

The Alameda County Environmental Cleanup Oversight Programs (LOP and SCP) require submission of all reports in electronic form to the county's ftp site. Paper copies of reports will no longer be accepted. The electronic copy replaces the paper copy and will be used for all public information requests, regulatory review, and compliance/enforcement activities.

REQUIREMENTS

- **Please do not submit reports as attachments to electronic mail.**
- Entire report including cover letter must be submitted to the ftp site as **a single portable document format (PDF) with no password protection**.
- It is **preferable** that reports be converted to PDF format from their original format, (e.g., Microsoft Word) rather than scanned.
- **Signature pages and perjury statements must be included and have either original or electronic signature.**
- **Do not password protect the document**. Once indexed and inserted into the correct electronic case file, the document will be secured in compliance with the County's current security standards and a password. **Documents with password protection will not be accepted**.
- Each page in the PDF document should be rotated in the direction that will make it easiest to read on a computer monitor.
- Reports must be named and saved using the following naming convention:

  RO#_Report Name_Year-Month-Date (e.g., RO#5555_WorkPlan_2005-06-14)

Submission Instructions

1) Obtain User Name and Password
   a) Contact the Alameda County Environmental Health Department to obtain a User Name and Password to upload files to the ftp site.
      i) Send an e-mail to deh.loptoxic@acgov.org.
   b) In the subject line of your request, be sure to include **"ftp PASSWORD REQUEST"** and in the body of your request, include the **Contact Information, Site Addresses**, and the **Case Numbers (RO# available in Geotracker) you will be posting for**.

2) Upload Files to the ftp Site
   a) Open File Explorer using the Windows ⊞ key + E keyboard shortcut.
      i) Note: Netscape, Safari, and Firefox browsers will not open the FTP site as they are NOT being supported at this time.
   b) On the address bar, type in ftp://alcoftp1.acgov.org.
   c) Enter your User Name and Password. (Note: Both are Case Sensitive)
   d) Click Log On.
   e) Open "My Computer" on your computer and navigate to the file(s) you wish to upload to the ftp site.
   f) With both "My Computer" and the ftp site open in separate windows, drag and drop the file(s) from "My Computer" to the ftp window.

3) Send E-mail Notifications to the Environmental Cleanup Oversight Programs
   a) Send email to deh.loptoxic@acgov.org notify us that you have placed a report on our ftp site.
   b) Copy your Caseworker on the e-mail. Your Caseworker's e-mail address is the entire first name then a period and entire last name @acgov.org. (e.g., firstname.lastname@acgov.org)
   c) The subject line of the e-mail must start with the RO# followed by **Report Upload**. (e.g., Subject: RO1234 Report Upload) If site is a new case without an RO#, use the street address instead.
   d) If your document meets the above requirements and you follow the submission instructions, you will receive a notification by email indicating that your document was successfully uploaded to the ftp site.

ATTACHMENT A

DRAFT

Broadbent and Associates
BP-Arco Station 374
6407 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland, California

Auxiliary Underground Utility
Survey Areas Vicinity Map

need underground utility location

NORCAL Geophysical Consultants, Inc.
Project No. 13-1034.18
November 21, 2013

ALAMEDA COUNTY
HEALTH CARE SERVICE AGENCY
COLLEEN CHAWLA, Agency Director

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
LOCAL OVERSIGHT PROGRAM (LOP)
For Hazardous Materials Releases
1131 HARBOR BAY PARKWAY, SUITE 250
ALAMEDA, CA 94502
(510) 567-6700
FAX (510) 337-9335

March 16, 2018

Mr. Chuck Carmel, Operation Project Manager
Atlantic Richfield Company
4 Centerpointe Drive, Suite 200
La Palma, CA 90623 (Sent by e-mail to: charles.carmel@bp.com)

Subject: Conditional Work Plan Approval for Fuel Leak Case RO78 and GeoTracker Global ID T0600100106 - ARCO #0374 - 6407 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland, CA

Dear Mr. Carmel:

Alameda County Department of Environmental Health (ACDEH) sent a November 16, 2017 Conditional Work Plan Approval Directive Letter for the *Shallow Soil Assessment and Monitoring Well Installation Work Plan* (Work Plan) dated August 23, 2017 submitted by Arcadis on behalf of the Atlantic Richfield Company. The Directive Letter provided conditional approval of the Work Plan with the following Technical Comments:

1. Request for Soil Vapor Sample Collection from Soil Gas Probes SG-1A, SG-2A/2B and SG-3A/B;
2. Non-approval of the proposed reinstallation of Monitoring Well MW-4;
3. Request for installation of two off-site and down gradient wells, MW-10 and MW-11, in Alcatraz Avenue;
4. Request for completion of Underground Utility Survey in Alcatraz Avenue;
5. Request to install five on-site soil borings SB-1, SB-2, SB-3, and SB-4, and a soil boring at the location of proposed MW-4R instead of installation of MW-4R.

On January 29, 2018 Alameda County Public Works Agency (ACPWA) sent a request to ACDEH for approval of a Drilling Permit Application and on February 6, 2018 ACDEH reviewed an e-mail from Arcadis describing the proposed field work to be completed under the Drilling Permit Application. ACDEH compared the proposed work with the ACDEH's November 16, 2017 Directive Letter (Directive Letter), noted significant differences between the proposed work and the conditionally approved work, and delayed approval of the ACPWA drill permit. New work is shown in **bold** and excluded approved work is shown in *italics*:

Arcadis February 6, 2018 proposed scope of work:

1. **Destruction of Soil Gas Probes on-site SG-1A and off-site SG-2A/2B and SG-3A/B**;
2. **Installation of one temporary new soil vapor probe on-site and near monitoring well MW-4R;**
3. Installation of two off-site and down gradient wells, MW-10 and MW-11 in Alcatraz Avenue;
4. *Request for completion of Underground Utility Survey in Alcatraz Avenue*;
5. Installation of five on-site soil borings SB-1, SB-2, SB-3, and SB-4, and a soil boring at the location of proposed MW-4R instead of installation of MW-4R.

ACDEH does not approve the proposed new work for the following reasons:

1. **Destruction of Soil Gas Probes SG-1A, SG-2A/2B and SG-3A/B:** The destruction of soil gas probes, specifically the off-site probes SG-2A/2B and SG-3A/B, is not acceptable because ACDEH is concerned with potential vapor intrusion risk to residents of the apartment complex. Additionally, because the bioattenuation zone in the site vicinity and under the apartment complex is less than 5 feet, ACDEH is concerned with potential vapor intrusion risk to commercial and residential

properties overlying the dissolved-phase benzene plume downgradient of MW-4. The off-site probes are located at the apartment complex which is located directly downgradient and within 20 feet of property line monitoring well MW-4 in which benzene detections are consistently in excess of 1,000 micrograms per liter (ug/L). Consequently, sampling of soil gas probes SG-1A, SG-2A/2B and SG-3A/B was requested to determine if vapor intrusion risk to the residents exists. If moisture is found to be present in the sample tubing during collection of soil gas samples, reinstallation of the off-site soil gas probes or an alternate method to assess the potential for vapor intrusion into the apartment complex may be proposed in a work plan addendum.

ACDEH requires wet and dry season soil vapor sample collection from the off-site soil gas probes to assess temporal and seasonal variations in soil gas concentrations, consistent with California Department of Toxic Substances Control's (DTSC) *Final Guidance for the Evaluation and Mitigation of Subsurface Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air* (Vapor Intrusion Guidance) dated October 2011 and DTSC's *Advisory Active Soil Gas Investigations*, July 2015.

2. **Installation of one temporary new soil vapor probe on-site and near monitoring well MW-4R:** The installation of one temporary new soil vapor probe on-site is not acceptable because the site is an active gasoline services station, consequently, under the State Water Resources Control Board's (SWRCBs) Low Threat Underground Storage Tank Case Closure Policy (LTCP), the site itself is exempt from Media Specific Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air and evaluation of on-site vapor concentrations that may or may not be applicable to an adjacent residential site is not appropriate.

Please implement the technical comments described in ACDEH's November 16, 2017 Directive Letter and this Directive Letter. Submittal of a revised work plan or a work plan addendum is not required unless an alternate scope of work outside that described in the work plan or the November 16, 2017 Directive Letter is proposed. We request that you address the preceding technical comments, perform the approved work, and send us the report described below. Please provide 72-hour advance written notification to this office (e-mail preferred to: karel.detterman@acgov.org) prior to the start of field activities.

REVISED TECHNICAL REPORT REQUEST

Please upload technical report to the State Water Resources Control Board's Geotracker website, in accordance with the following specified file naming convention and schedule:

- **May 18, 2018 ~~January 19, 2018~~ –** Soil, Soil Vapor, and Groundwater Investigation and Updated SCM Report File to be named: RO78_SWI_R_yyyy-mm-dd

This report is being requested pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 25296.10. 23 CCR Sections 2652 through 2654, and 2721 through 2728 outline the responsibilities of a responsible party in response to an unauthorized release from a petroleum UST system, and require your compliance with this request. Online case files are available for review at the following website: http://www.acgov.org/aceh/index.htm.

Thank you for your cooperation. Should you have any questions or concerns regarding this correspondence or your case, please send me an e-mail message at karel.detterman@acgov.org or call me at (510) 567-6708.

Sincerely,

Karel Detterman, PG
Senior Hazardous Materials Specialist

Enclosures: Attachment 1 - Responsible Party(ies) Legal Requirements/Obligations
ACDEH Electronic Report Upload (ftp) Instructions

cc: James Jacobsen, Arcadis, 101 Creekside Ridge Court, Ste. 200 Roseville, CA 95678 (Sent via E-mail to: James.Jacobsen@arcadis.com)

Melanie Wong, Arcadis, (Sent via E-mail to: Melanie.A.Wong@arcadis.com)

Dilan Roe, ACDEH (Sent via E-mail to: dilan.roe@acgov.org)
Karel Detterman, ACDEH (Sent via E-mail to: karel.detterman@acgov.org)
Paresh Khatri, ACDEH (Sent via E-mail to paresh.khatri@acgov.org)
GeoTracker, Electronic Case File

Attachment 1

Alameda County Environmental Cleanup Oversight Programs (LOP and SCP)

REVISION DATE: December 14, 2017

ISSUE DATE: July 25, 2012

PREVIOUS REVISIONS: September 17, 2013, May 15, 2014, December 12, 2016

SECTION: ACDEH Procedures

SUBJECT: Responsible Party(ies) Legal Requirements / Obligations

REPORT & DELIVERABLE REQUESTS

Alameda County Department of Environmental Health (ACDEH) Cleanup Oversight Programs, Local Oversight Program (LOP) and Site Cleanup Program (SCP) require submission of all reports in electronic form to the State Water Board's (SWB) GeoTracker website in accordance with California Code of Regulations, Chapter 30, Division3, Title 23 and Division 3, Title 27.

Leaking Underground Fuel Tank (LUFT) Cases

Reports and deliverable requests are pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 25296.10. 23 CCR Sections 2652 through 2654, and 2721 through 2728 outline the responsibilities of a responsible party (RP) in conjunction with an unauthorized release from a petroleum underground storage tank (UST) system.

Site Cleanup Program (SCP) Cases

For non-petroleum UST cases, reports and deliverables requests are pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 101480.

ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL OF REPORTS

A complete report submittal includes the PDF report and all associated electronic data files, including but not limited to GEO_MAP, GEO_XY, GEO_Z, GEO_BORE, GEO_WELL, and laboratory analytical data in Electronic Deliverable Format™ (EDF). Additional information on these requirements is available on the State Water Board's website (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ust/electronic_submittal/)

- Do not upload draft reports to GeoTracker
- Rotate each page in the PDF document in the direction that will make it easiest to read on a computer monitor.

GEOTRACKER UPLOAD CERTIFICATION

Each report submittal is to include a GeoTracker Upload Summary Table with GeoTracker valid values[1] as illustrated in the example below to facilitate ACDEH review and verify compliance with GeoTracker requirements.

GeoTracker Upload Table Example

Report Title	Sample Period	PDF Report	GEO_MAPS	Sample ID	Matrix	GEO_Z	GEO_XY	GEO_BORE	GEO_WELL	EDF
2016 Subsurface Investigation Report	2016 S1	✓	✓	Effluent	SO	☐	☐	☐	☐	✓
2012 Site Assessment Work Plan	2012	✓	✓			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
2010 GW Investigation Report	2008 Q4	✓	✓	SB-10	W	✓	☐	☐	☐	✓
				SB-10-6	SO	☐	☐	☐	☐	✓
				MW-1	WG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				SW-1	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

---

[1] GeoTracker Survey XYZ, Well Data, and Site Map Guidelines & Restrictions, CA State Water Resources Control Board, April 2005

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT STATEMENT

All work plans, technical reports, or technical documents submitted to ACDEH must be accompanied by a cover letter from the responsible party that states, at a minimum, the following: “I have read and acknowledge the content, recommendations and/or conclusions contained in the attached document or report submitted on my behalf to the State Water Board’s GeoTracker website.” This letter must be signed by the Responsible Party, or legally authorized representative of the Responsible Party.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION & CONCLUSIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS

The California Business and Professions Code (Sections 6731, 6735, and 7835) requires that work plans and technical or implementation reports containing geologic or engineering evaluations and/or judgments be performed under the direction of an appropriately licensed or certified professional and include the professional registration stamp, signature, and statement of professional certification. Additional information is available on the Board of Professional Engineers, Land Surveyors, and Geologists website at: http://www.bpelsg.ca.gov/laws/index.shtml.

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK CLEANUP FUND

For LUFT cases, RP’s non-compliance with these regulations may result in ineligibility to receive grant money from the state’s Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund (Senate Bill 2004) to reimburse the cost of cleanup. Additional information is available on the internet at: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ustcf/

AGENCY OVERSIGHT

Significant delays in conducting site assessment/cleanup or report submittals may result in referral of the case to the Regional Water Board or other appropriate agency, including the County District Attorney, for possible enforcement actions. California Health and Safety Code, Section 25299.76 authorizes enforcement including administrative action or monetary penalties of up to $10,000 per day for each day of violation.

APPENDIX B

Permits

Alameda County Public Works Agency - Water Resources Well Permit

399 Elmhurst Street
Hayward, CA 94544-1395
Telephone: (510)670-6633 Fax:(510)782-1939

Application Approved on: 05/02/2018 By jamesy

Permit Numbers: W2018-0348
Permits Valid from 05/14/2018 to 05/17/2018

Application Id: 1524527580808
City of Project Site: Oakland
Site Location: 6407 Telegraph Ave, Oakland, CA 94609, USA
Project Start Date: 05/14/2018
Completion Date: 05/17/2018
Assigned Inspector: Contact Marcelino Vialpando at (510) 670-5760 or Marcelino@acpwa.org

Applicant:	Arcadis U.S., Inc. - James Jacobsen 101 Creekside Ridge Ct, Suite 200, Roseville, CA 95678	**Phone:** 916-865-3144
Property Owner:	Mohamed Bahram 6407 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland, CA 94609	**Phone:** --
Client:	Jim Smith 201 Helios Way, FL6, Houston, TX 77079	**Phone:** --
Contact:	Melanie Wong	**Phone:** 916-865-3134 **Cell:** --

	Total Due:	$265.00
Receipt Number: WR2018-0224	**Total Amount Paid:**	$265.00
Payer Name : Melanie Wong	Paid By: VISA	**PAID IN FULL**

Works Requesting Permits:

Borehole(s) for Geo Probes-Sampling 24 to 72 hours only (soil and water only) - 5 Boreholes
Driver: PeneCore Drilling - Lic #: 906899 - Method: DP **Work Total: $265.00**

Specifications

Permit Number	Issued Dt	Expire Dt	# Boreholes	Hole Diam	Max Depth
W2018-0348	05/02/2018	08/12/2018	5	2.75 in.	10.00 ft

Specific Work Permit Conditions

1. Backfill bore hole by tremie with cement grout or cement grout/sand mixture. Upper two-three feet replaced in kind or with compacted cuttings. All cuttings remaining or unused shall be containerized and hauled off site. The containers shall be clearly labeled to the ownership of the container and labeled hazardous or non-hazardous.

2. Boreholes shall not be left open for a period of more than 24 hours. All boreholes left open more than 24 hours will need approval from Alameda County Public Works Agency, Water Resources Section. All boreholes shall be backfilled according to permit destruction requirements and all concrete material and asphalt material shall be to Caltrans Spec or County/City Codes. No borehole(s) shall be left in a manner to act as a conduit at any time.

3. Permittee shall assume entire responsibility for all activities and uses under this permit and shall indemnify, defend and save the Alameda County Public Works Agency, its officers, agents, and employees free and harmless from any and all expense, cost, liability in connection with or resulting from the exercise of this Permit including, but not limited to, properly damage, personal injury and wrongful death.

4. Applicant shall contact assigned inspector listed on the top of the permit at least five (5) working days prior to starting, once the permit has been approved. Confirm the scheduled date(s) at least 24 hours prior to drilling.

5. Permittee, permittee's contractors, consultants or agents shall be responsible to assure that all material or waters generated during drilling, boring destruction, and/or other activities associated with this Permit will be safely handled, properly managed, and disposed of according to all applicable federal, state, and local statutes regulating such. In no

case shall these materials and/or waters be allowed to enter, or potentially enter, on or off-site storm sewers, dry wells, or waterways or be allowed to move off the property where work is being completed.

6. Copy of approved drilling permit must be on site at all times. Failure to present or show proof of the approved permit application on site shall result in a fine of $500.00.

7. NOTE:
Under California laws, the owner/operator are responsible for reporting the contamination to the governmental regulatory agencies under Section 25295(a). The owner/operator is liable for civil penalties under Section 25299(a)(4) and criminal penalties under Section 25299(d) for failure to report a leak. The owner/operator is liable for civil penalties under Section 25299(b)(4) for knowing failure to ensure compliance with the law by the operator. These penalty provisions do not apply to a potential buyer.

8. Prior to any drilling activities onto any public right-of-ways, it shall be the applicants responsibilities to contact and coordinate a Underground Service Alert (USA), obtain encroachment permit(s), excavation permit(s) or any other permits required for that City or to the County and follow all City or County Ordinances. It shall also be the applicants responsibilities to provide to the Cities or to Alameda County a Traffic Safety Plan for any lane closures or detours planned. No work shall begin until all the permits and requirements have been approved or obtained.

9. Permit is valid only for the purpose specified herein. No changes in construction procedures, as described on this permit application. Boreholes shall not be converted to monitoring wells, without a permit application process.

Alameda County Public Works Agency - Water Resources Well Permit

Public Works Agency
Alameda County

399 Elmhurst Street
Hayward, CA 94544-1395
Telephone: (510)670-6633 Fax:(510)782-1939

Application Approved on: 05/02/2018 By jamesy

Permit Numbers: W2018-0346 to W2018-0347
Permits Valid from 05/14/2018 to 05/17/2018

Application Id: 1524585110004 **City of Project Site:**Oakland
Site Location: Telegraph Ave & Alcatraz Ave (for site at 6407 Telegraph), Oakland, CA 94609, USA
Project Start Date: 05/14/2018 **Completion Date:**05/17/2018
Assigned Inspector: Contact Marcelino Vialpando at (510) 670-5760 or Marcelino@acpwa.org

Applicant: Arcadis U.S., Inc. - James Jacobsen **Phone:** 916-865-3144
101 Creekside Ridge Ct, Suite 200, Roseville, CA 95678
Property Owner: City of Oakland **Phone:** --
1 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, Oakland, CA 94612
Client: Jim Smith **Phone:** --
201 Helio Way FL6, Houston, TX 77079
Contact: Melanie Wong **Phone:** 916-865-3134
Cell: --

Total Due: $794.00
Receipt Number: WR2018-0223 **Total Amount Paid:** $794.00
Payer Name : Melanie Wong Paid By: VISA **PAID IN FULL**

Works Requesting Permits:

Well Construction-Monitoring-Monitoring - 2 Wells
Driler: PeneCore Drilling - Lic #: 906899 - Method: hstem **Work Total: $794.00**

Specifications

Permit #	Issued Date	Expire Date	Owner Well Id	Hole Diam.	Casing Diam.	Seal Depth	Max. Depth
W2018-0346	05/02/2018	08/12/2018	MW-10	8.00 in.	2.00 in.	8.00 ft	20.00 ft
W2018-0347	05/02/2018	08/12/2018	MW-11	8.00 in.	2.00 in.	8.00 ft	20.00 ft

Specific Work Permit Conditions

1. Permittee shall assume entire responsibility for all activities and uses under this permit and shall indemnify, defend and save the Alameda County Public Works Agency, its officers, agents, and employees free and harmless from any and all expense, cost, liability in connection with or resulting from the exercise of this Permit including, but not limited to, properly damage, personal injury and wrongful death.

2. Permittee, permittee's contractors, consultants or agents shall be responsible to assure that all material or waters generated during drilling, boring destruction, and/or other activities associated with this Permit will be safely handled, properly managed, and disposed of according to all applicable federal, state, and local statutes regulating such. In no case shall these materials and/or waters be allowed to enter, or potentially enter, on or off-site storm sewers, dry wells, or waterways or be allowed to move off the property where work is being completed.

3. Prior to any drilling activities, it shall be the applicant's responsibility to contact and coordinate an Underground Service Alert (USA), obtain encroachment permit(s), excavation permit(s) or any other permits or agreements required for that Federal, State, County or City, and follow all City or County Ordinances. No work shall begin until all the permits and requirements have been approved or obtained. It shall also be the applicants responsibilities to provide to the Cities or to Alameda County an Traffic Safety Plan for any lane closures or detours planned.

4. Compliance with the well-sealing specifications shall not exempt the well-sealing contractor from complying with

appropriate State reporting-requirements related to well construction or destruction (Sections 13750 through 13755 (Division 7, Chapter 10, Article 3) of the California Water Code). Contractor must complete State DWR Form 188 and mail original to the Alameda County Public Works Agency, Water Resources Section, within 30 days. Include permit number and site map.

5. Applicant shall submit the copies of the approved encroachment permit to this office within 10 days.

6. Applicant shall contact assigned inspector listed on the top of the permit at least five (5) working days prior to starting, once the permit has been approved. Confirm the scheduled date(s) at least 24 hours prior to drilling.

7. Wells shall have a Christy box or similar structure with a locking cap or cover. Well(s) shall be kept locked at all times. Well(s) that become damaged by traffic or construction shall be repaired in a timely manner or destroyed immediately (through permit process). No well(s) shall be left in a manner to act as a conduit at any time.

8. Minimum surface seal thickness is two inches of cement grout placed by tremie.

9. Minimum seal (Neat Cement seal) depth for monitoring wells is 5 feet below ground surface(BGS) or the maximum depth practicable or 20 feet.

10. Copy of approved drilling permit must be on site at all times. Failure to present or show proof of the approved permit application on site shall result in a fine of $500.00.

11. Electronic Reporting Regulations (Chapter 30, Division 3 of Title 23 & Division 3 of Title 27, CCR) require electronic submission of any report or data required by a regulatory agency from a cleanup site. Submission dates are set by a Regional Water Board or by a regulatory agency. Once a report/data is successfully uploaded, as required, you have met the reporting requirement (i.e. the compliance measure for electronic submittals is the actual upload itself). The upload date should be on or prior to the regulatory due date.

APPENDIX C

Soil Boring Logs

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

Soil Boring Log

Boring No.: SB-1

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project Name: BP 0374
Date Started: 06-14-2018
Logger: Nicholas Vadpey
Project Number: GP16BPNA.CA01.1B000
Date Completed: 06-14-2018
Editor: James Jacobson
Project Location: 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, CA
Weather Conditions: Sunny

Depth (feet)	Blow Counts	Recovery (in.)	Sample ID	PID (ppm)	USCS class	Geologic Column	Description	Construction Details	Well
							Asphalt.		
				0.0	OH		CLAY (organic); high plasticity; trace granular pebbles; cohesive; soft; moist; blackish brown [GLEY 1 2.5/N]; roots; no odor.		
1				0.0					
2				0.0	CH		CLAY; high plasticity; cohesive; very stiff; moist; brown [10YR 4/4]; green mottling; no odor.		
3				0.0					
			SB-1 (3.5)						
4				0.0					
5	NA	120		0.0				Borehole	
					CL		SILTY CLAY; low plasticity; friable; soft; moist; light brown [10YR 6/6]; orange mottling; no odor.		
6				0.0					
7				0.0					
			SB-1 (7.5)						
8				0.0					
9				0.0					
10				0.0			End of boring at 10.0 ft bgs.		
11									

Drilling Co.: Penecore Drilling
Driller: NA
Drilling Method: Direct Push / Air-Knife
Drilling Fluid: None
Drill Rig: Geoprobe
Remarks: ft = feet; in = inch; bgs = below ground surface; ppm = parts per million; NA = not available or not applicable.

Sampling Method: Terra Core
Sampling Interval: 3.5 ft, 7.5 ft
Water Level Start (ft. bgs.): NA
Water Level Finish (ft. btoc.): NA
Converted to Well: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Surface Elev.: NA
North Coor:
East Coor:

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

Soil Boring Log

Boring No.: SB-2

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project Name: BP 0374
Date Started: 06-14-2018
Logger: Nicholas Vadpey

Project Number: GP16BPNA.CA01.1B000
Date Completed: 06-14-2018
Editor: James Jacobson

Project Location: 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, CA
Weather Conditions: Sunny

Depth (feet)	Blow Counts	Recovery (in.)	Sample ID	PID (ppm)	USCS class	Geologic Column	Description	Construction Details	Well
0							Concrete.		
0.5				0.0	OL		CLAY (organic); low plasticity; friable; trace angular pebbles; soft; moist; grayish black [GLEY 2 2.5/5 PB]; roots; no odor.		
1				0.0	CH		CLAY; high plasticity; cohesive; medium stiff; moist; grayish black [GLEY 2 2.5/5 PB]; no odor.		
2				0.0					
3				0.0					
3.5			SB-2 (3.5)		CH		CLAY; high plasticity; cohesive; medium stiff; moist; brown [10YR 4/4]; black mottling; no odor.		
4				0.0					
5	NA	120		0.0	CL		SILTY CLAY; low plasticity; trace angular pebbles; stiff to soft; light tan [10YR 6/6]; black mottling; no odor.	Borehole	
6				0.0					
7				0.0					
7.5			SB-2 (7.5)						
8				0.0					
9				0.0					
10				0.0			End of boring at 10.0 ft bgs.		
11									

Drilling Co.: Penecore Drilling
Driller: NA
Drilling Method: Direct Push / Air-Knife
Drilling Fluid: None
Drill Rig: Geoprobe
Remarks: ft = feet; in = inch; bgs = below ground surface; ppm = parts per million; NA = not available or not applicable.

Sampling Method: Terra Core
Sampling Interval: 3.5 ft, 7.5 ft
Water Level Start (ft. bgs.): NA
Water Level Finish (ft. btoc.): NA
Converted to Well: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Surface Elev.: NA
North Coor:
East Coor:

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

Soil Boring Log

Boring No.: SB-3

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project Name: BP 0374
Project Number: GP16BPNA.CA01.1B000
Project Location: 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, CA
Date Started: 06-14-2018
Date Completed: 06-14-2018
Logger: Nicholas Vadpey
Editor: James Jacobson
Weather Conditions: Sunny

Depth (feet)	Blow Counts	Recovery (in.)	Sample ID	PID (ppm)	USCS class	Geologic Column	Description	Construction Details	Well
						░	Concrete.		■
				0.0	GP	○	CLAYEY GRAVEL; round to subround; poorly sorted; cohesive; soft; moist; dark gray [GLEY 2 2.5/5 PB]; no odor.		■
1				0.0		○			■
2				0.0		○			■
3				0.0		○			■
			SB-3 (3.5)		CH	▨	CLAY; high plasticity; some angular pebbles; trace fine sand; cohesive; moist; greenish brown [GLEY 1 3/10 Y]; no odor.		■
4				0.0		▨			■
5	NA	120		0.0		▨		Borehole	■
6				0.0		▨			■
			SB-3 (6.5)			▨			■
7						▨			■
						▨	Wet; green and black mottling.		■
8						▨			■
9						▨			■
10							End of boring at 10.0 ft bgs.		
11									

Drilling Co.: Penecore Drilling
Driller: NA
Drilling Method: Direct Push / Air-Knife
Drilling Fluid: None
Drill Rig: Geoprobe
Remarks: ft = feet; in = inch; bgs = below ground surface; ppm = parts per million; NA = not available or not applicable.

Sampling Method: Terra Core
Sampling Interval: 3.5 ft, 6.5 ft
Water Level Start (ft. bgs.): NA
Water Level Finish (ft. btoc.): NA
Converted to Well: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Surface Elev.: NA
North Coor:
East Coor:

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

Boring No.: SB-4

Soil Boring Log

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project Name: BP 0374
Date Started: 06-14-2018
Logger: Nicholas Vadpey
Project Number: GP16BPNA.CA01.1B000
Date Completed: 06-14-2018
Editor: James Jacobson
Project Location: 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, CA
Weather Conditions: Sunny

Depth (feet)	Blow Counts	Recovery (in.)	Sample ID	PID (ppm)	USCS class	Geologic Column	Description	Construction Details	Well
0						■	Asphalt.		■
				0.0		▨	CLAY; high plasticity; cohesive; very soft; moist; dark gray [GLEY 2 2.5/5 PB]; green mottling; no odor.		■
1				0.0		▨			■
2				0.0	CH	▨			■
3				0.0		▨			■
			SB-4 (3.5)			▨			■
4				0.0		▨	SANDY CLAY; fine sand; medium plasticity; friable; medium stiff; moist; tan [5Y 5/2]; no odor.		■
5	NA	120		0.0		▨		Borehole	■
					CL	▨			■
6				0.0		▨			■
7				0.0		▨	SANDY CLAY; fine sand; high plasticity; cohesive; soft; moist; greenish gray [GLEY2 3/5 B]; petroleum odor.		■
			SB-4 (7.5)	16.0		▨			■
8				23.0		▨			■
				4.8	CH	▨			■
9				100		▨			■
				103		▨			■
10				4.2		▨			■
							End of boring at 10.0 ft bgs.		
11									

Drilling Co.: Penecore Drilling
Driller: NA
Drilling Method: Direct Push / Air-Knife
Drilling Fluid: None
Drill Rig: Geoprobe
Remarks: ft = feet; in = inch; bgs = below ground surface; ppm = parts per million; NA = not available or not applicable.

Sampling Method: Terra Core
Sampling Interval: 3.5 ft, 7.5 ft
Water Level Start (ft. bgs.): NA
Water Level Finish (ft. btoc.): NA
Converted to Well: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Surface Elev.: NA
North Coor:
East Coor:

BP-0374 D:\A-PROJECT FILES\FX-IV PROJECT FILES\BP_374 BORING LOGS\GEC BANGALORE\BORING LOGS\GINT TEMPLATE (EXISTING)-BP-374.GPJ CA 2147.GDT 3-7-18

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

Soil Boring Log

Boring No.: SB-5

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project Name: BP 0374
Date Started: 06-14-2018
Logger: Nicholas Vadpey
Project Number: GP16BPNA.CA01.1B000
Date Completed: 06-14-2018
Editor: James Jacobson
Project Location: 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, CA
Weather Conditions: Sunny

Depth (feet)	Blow Counts	Recovery (in.)	Sample ID	PID (ppm)	USCS class	Geologic Column	Description
						■	Asphalt.
				0.0			GRAVEL; some fine sand; well graded; angular; coarse; dry; gray (backfill).
1				0.0			
2				0.0	GW		
3				0.0			
			SB-5 (3.5)			▨	CLAY; some angular pebbles; high plasticity; cohesive; soft; moist; grayish brown [5Y 4/2]; orange mottling; no odor.
4				0.0			
5	NA	120		0.0			
6				1.2			
				1.3	CH		
7				18.7			
			SB-5 (7.5)	106			
8				426			Wet; grayish brown [GLEY 1 3/10Y]; red mottling; no odor.
				97.0			
9				4.3			Trace sand.
				0.0			
10				0.0			End of boring at 10.0 ft bgs.
11							

Drilling Co.: Penecore Drilling
Driller: NA
Drilling Method: Direct Push / Air-Knife
Drilling Fluid: None
Drill Rig: Geoprobe
Remarks: ft = feet; in = inch; bgs = below ground surface; ppm = parts per million; NA = not available or not applicable.

Sampling Method: Terra Core
Sampling Interval: 3.5 ft, 7.5 ft
Water Level Start (ft. bgs.): NA
Water Level Finish (ft. btoc.): NA
Converted to Well: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Surface Elev.: NA
North Coor:
East Coor:

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

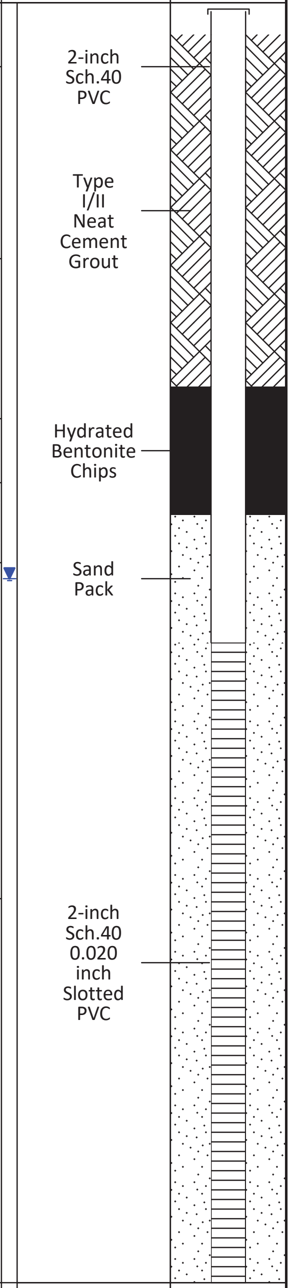
Soil Boring Log

Boring No.: MW-10

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project Name: BP 0374
Project Number: GP16BPNA.CA01.1B000
Project Location: 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, CA
Date Started: 05-14-2018
Date Completed: 05-15-2018
Logger: Nicholas Vadpey
Editor: James Jacobson
Weather Conditions: Overcast

Depth (feet)	Blow Counts	Recovery (in.)	Sample ID	PID (ppm)	USCS class	Description
				0.0		Asphalt.
1				0.0	CH	CLAY; high plasticity; some fine sand; trace angular pebbles; cohesive; soft; moist; well graded sand and pebbles; brown [10YR 4/4].
2				0.0		
3				0.0		Very soft; grayish green [GLEY 2 3/5 PB].
			MW-10 (3.5)			
4				0.0	CL	SILTY CLAY; trace angualr pebbles; medium to low plasticity; friable; soft; moist; grayish green [GLEY1 4/10 GY]; verdigris and orange mottling.
5				0.0		
6				0.0		
7				0.0	CH	CLAY; trace angular pebbles; high plasticity; cohesive; soft; moist; greenish gray [GLEY2 4/10 B].
			MW-10 (7.0)			
8				0.0	SW	CLAYEY SAND; fine sand; some angular pebbles; well graded; moist; greenish gray [GLEY 1 5/5 G_/2].
9				0.0	CH	SANDY CLAY; trace medium to small pebbles; high plasticity; cohesive; fine grained; well graded; very soft; wet; dark gray [GLEY 2 3/10B]; no odor.
10	NA	240		0.6		
				1.2		
11						
				33		
12				286.6		
13				7.6		
14			MW-10 (14.0)	369.5	CL	SILTY CLAY; some small pebbles; medium to low plasticity; friable; stiff; wet; brown [2.5YR 4/3]; orange mottling; no odor.
				0.8		
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						End of boring at 20.0 ft bgs.
21						



Drilling Co.: Penecore Drilling
Driller: NA
Drilling Method: Hollow Stem Auger
Drilling Fluid: None
Drill Rig: Geoprobe
Remarks: ft = feet; in = inch; bgs = below ground surface; ppm = parts per million; NA = not available or not applicable; PVC = Polyvinyl Chloride.

Sampling Method: Terracore
Sampling Interval: 3.5 ft, 7.0 ft, 14.0 ft
Water Level Start (ft. bgs.): 9.0
Water Level Finish (ft. btoc.): NA
Converted to Well: ☒ Yes ☐ No
Surface Elev.: NA
North Coor:
East Coor:

ARCADIS Design & Consultancy for natural and built assets

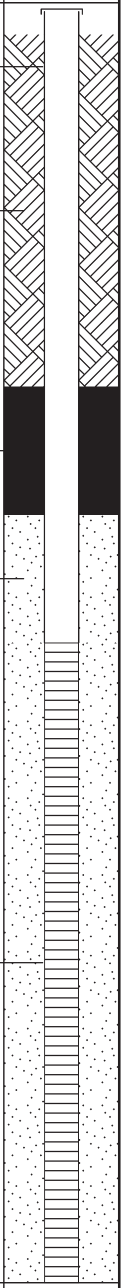
Boring No.: MW-11

Soil Boring Log

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project Name: BP 0374
Date Started: 05-14-2018
Logger: Nicholas Vadpey
Project Number: GP16BPNA.CA01.1B000
Date Completed: 05-15-2018
Editor: James Jacobson
Project Location: 6407 Telegraph Avenue Oakland, CA
Weather Conditions: Overcast

Depth (feet)	Blow Counts	Recovery (in.)	Sample ID	PID (ppm)	USCS class	Geologic Column	Description	Construction Details	Well
				0.0			Asphalt.		
1				0.0			Lean CLAY; trace angular pebbles; low plasticity; cohesive; stiff; moist; dark gray [GLEY 3/5 GY]; brown mottling; no odor.	2-inch Sch.40 PVC	
				0.0					
2									
					CL				
3				0.0				Type I/II Neat Cement Grout	
			MW-11 (3.5)	0.0					
4							CLAYEY SILT; some fine sand; trace angular pebbles; low plasticity; poorly graded sand and pebbles; loose; moist; dark greenish gray [GLEY1 3/5 G_2].		
				0.0					
5					ML				
				0.0					
6				0.0			Yellow mottling.		
				0.0			SANDY CLAY; trace medium pebbles; low plasticity; friable; fine grained; well sorted; medium soft; dark greenish gray [GLEY1 4/5 G_/1].		
7			MW-11 (7.0)	0.8				Hydrated Bentonite Chips	
8				2.0					
				19.7					
9								Sand Pack	
				25.3	CL				
10	NA	240					Some coarse angular pebble fragments; well graded; moist; red and tan mottling.		
11				100.6					
				100.6					
12			MW-11 (12.0)	1,036			CLAYEY SAND; some coarse angular fragments; fine grained; well graded; moist; greenish gray [GLEY1 5/5 G_/2].		
				98.9	SW				
13				26.8			CLAY and coarse angular PEBBLES, high plasticity; cohesive; medium soft; dark gray [GLEY2 3/10B].		
				55.7					
14					CH				
				530.1					
15				552.4			SILTY CLAY; some small rounded pebbles, medium to low plasticity; friable; soft; wet; brown [2.5 YR 4/3]; no odor.	2-inch Sch.40 0.020 inch Slotted PVC	
				62.7					
16				23.1					
				0.0					
17									
				0.0	CL				
18									
				0.0					
19									
				0.0					
20							End of boring at 20.0 ft bgs.		
21									



Drilling Co.: Penecore Drilling
Driller: NA
Drilling Method: Hollow Stem Auger
Drilling Fluid: None
Drill Rig: Geoprobe
Remarks: ft = feet; in = inch; bgs = below ground surface; ppm = parts per million; NA = not available or not applicable; PVC = Polyvinyl Chloride.

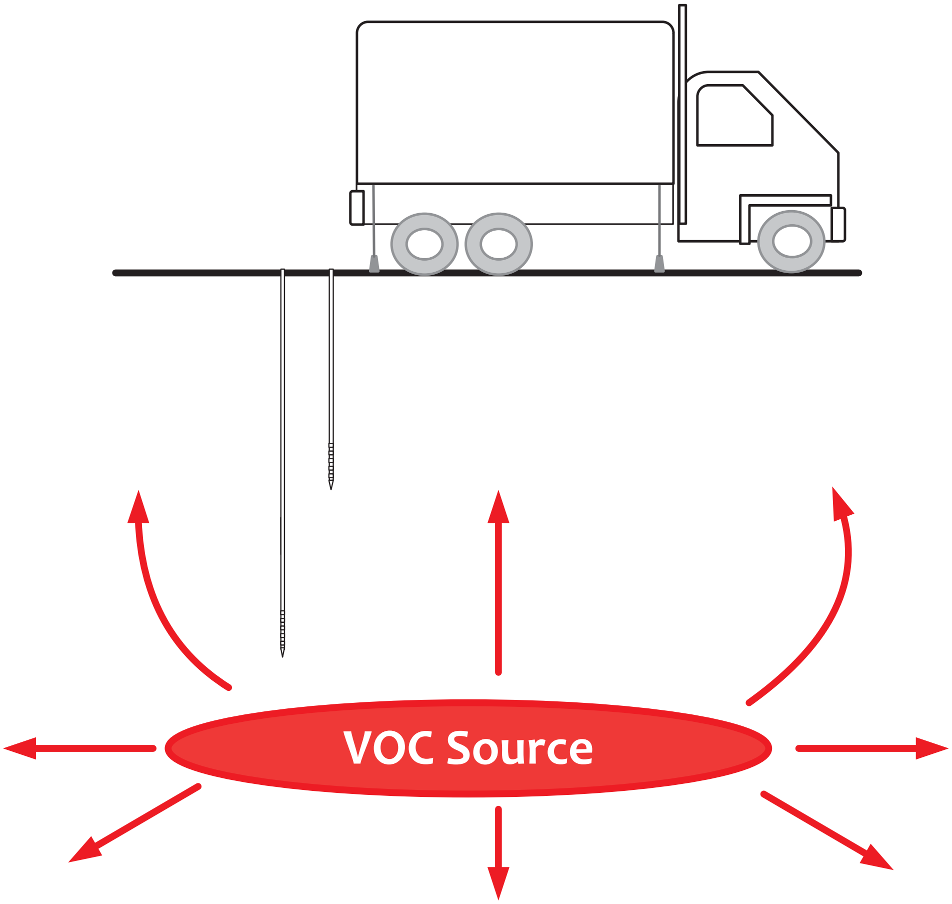
Sampling Method: Terra Core
Sampling Interval: 3.5 ft, 7.0 ft, 12.0 ft
Water Level Start (ft. bgs.): 13.0
Water Level Finish (ft. btoc.): NA
Converted to Well: ☒ Yes ☐ No
Surface Elev.: NA
North Coor:
East Coor:

BP-0374 D:\A-PROJECT FILES\FX-IV PROJECT FILES\BP_374 BORING LOGS\GEC BANGALORE\BORING LOGS\GINT TEMPLATE (EXISTING)-BP-374.GPJ CA 2147.GDT 3-7-18

APPENDIX D

DTSC Active Soil Gas Investigations Advisory

ADVISORY
ACTIVE SOIL GAS INVESTIGATIONS



California Environmental Protection Agency
Department of Toxic Substances Control
Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board

July 2015

FOREWORD

In a coordinated effort, the Department of Toxic Substances Control, the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, and the San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board have jointly developed the *Advisory – Active Soil Gas Investigations*. This document attempts to ensure that high quality data used for regulatory decision making are collected during active soil gas investigations using consistent methodologies. The document was reviewed by other government organizations and the regulated community. Their comments were considered and the Advisory changed in response to those comments. The Advisory also addresses recent developments in the field of soil gas collection. As additional information and experience are obtained, this Advisory may be modified as appropriate.

The information in the Advisory should not be considered as regulations. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute the agency endorsement or recommendation.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this document, please contact Theodore Johnson of DTSC at via email at tjohnson@dtsc.ca.gov.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

April 2012 Version

Preparation of this Advisory was achieved through the efforts of the following individuals at the California Environmental Protection Agency:

Rafat Abbasi	Department of Toxic Substances Control
Elizabeth Allen	San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board[1]
Bill Bosan	Department of Toxic Substances Control
Phil Chandler	Department of Toxic Substances Control
Craig Christmann	Department of Toxic Substances Control
Dan Gallagher	Department of Toxic Substances Control
Joe Hwong	Department of Toxic Substances Control
Theo Johnson	Department of Toxic Substances Control
Dot Lofstrom	Department of Toxic Substances Control
Lynn Nakashima	Department of Toxic Substances Control
Yue Rong	Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
Thizar Williams	Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
Peter Wong	Department of Toxic Substances Control[2]

Also, David Berry, Ken Chiang, Rebecca Chou, Bryan Eya, Jeffrey Hu, and Christine Papagni provided invaluable assistance in the revision of this document. The California Environmental Protection Agency thanks them for their efforts.

This document was developed jointly under the direction of Debbie Raphael, Director, Department of Toxic Substances Control, Samuel Unger, Executive Officer, Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, and Bruce Wolfe, Executive Officer, San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board. Without their support, completion of this document would not have been possible.

July 2015 Version

The Advisory was revised to address recent developments in the field of soil gas collection. The Soil Gas Workgroup thanks all contributors for their efforts which improved the Advisory through their thoughtful observations.

---

[1] Currently with United States Environmental Protection Agency Region X.

[2] Currently with California Air Resources Board.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FIGURES

TABLES

APPENDICES

ACRONYMS

AGSI	Active Soil Gas Investigation
AST	Aboveground Storage Tank
ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials
BFB	Bromofluorobenzene
bgs	below ground surface
Cal/EPA	California Environmental Protection Agency
COPC	Chemical of Potential Concern
CSM	Conceptual Site Model
DQO	Data Quality Objective
DTSC	Department of Toxic Substances Control
ECD	Electron Capture Detector
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FID	Flame Ionization Detector
Freon 11	Trichlorofluoromethane
Freon 12	Dichlorodifluoromethane
Freon 113	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane
GC	Gas Chromatograph
GC/MS	Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer
CRWQCB	California Regional Water Quality Control Board
ITRC	Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council
LARWQCB	Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
LCS	Laboratory Control Samples
L-D PE	Low Density Polyethylene
$\mu g/L$	Microgram per Liter
$\mu g/m^3$	Microgram per Cubic Meter
MS	Mass Spectrometer
MS/MSD	Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate
MTBE	Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether
mL/min	Milliliters per Minute
NELAP	National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
NIST	National Institute of Standard and Technology
PAHs	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PEEK	Polyetheretherketone
ppmv	Parts per Million by Volume
ppbv	Parts per Billion by Volume
PID	Photoionization Detector
PRT	Post-Run Tubing
RL	Reporting Limit
%RPD	Percent Relative Percent Difference
%RSD	Percent Relative Standard Deviation
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SIM	Selected Ion Monitoring

ACRONYMS (continued)

SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SVOCs	Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
SW-846	Solid Waste-846; USEPA Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods
TCE	Trichloroethylene or Trichloroethene
TICs	Tentatively Identified Compounds
TO-15	Toxic Organic-15 Analytical Method (USEPA, Compendium Method TO-15 for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air)
TO-17	Toxic Organic-17 Analytical Method (USEPA, Compendium Method TO-17 for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air)
TPH	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VOA	Volatile Organic Analysis
VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Advisory – Active Soil Gas Investigations (ASGI or Advisory) provides technically defensible and consistent approaches for collecting and analyzing soil gas samples. This Advisory applies to both subsurface soil gas samples and soil gas samples collected in sub-slab areas under buildings. The Advisory is not a regulation. It does not impose any requirements or obligations on the regulated community. Rather, it provides a technical framework and reference for addressing soil gas sample collection and analysis. It is not intended to determine the need for soil gas samples, but rather to serve as a guide once a decision has been made to collect soil gas samples. Other technically equivalent procedures may exist. This Advisory is not intended to exclude alternative approaches or methodologies. The Advisory is a compilation of available information, knowledge, experience and best practices regarding soil gas sampling. The mention of trade names or commercial products in this Advisory is for illustrative purposes only, and does not constitute an endorsement or exclusive recommendation by the contributing government agencies.

Active soil gas sampling and analysis refers to the methods utilized to collect vapor phase data at sites potentially affected by volatile organic compounds (VOCs), chlorinated solvents, petroleum hydrocarbons, methane, hydrogen sulfide and semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs). The data obtained from a soil gas investigation can be used to identify the source and spatial distribution of contamination at a site or to estimate contaminant indoor air concentrations for risk assessment purposes. For sub-slab sampling, evaluating risk associated with vapor intrusion to indoor air, cleanup and mitigation approaches, along with the public outreach associated with vapor intrusion investigations, mitigations and remediations, consult the following DTSC documents:

- *Final Guidance for the Evaluation and Mitigation of Subsurface Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air* (October 2011) VIG [http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/AssessingRisk/upload/Final_VIG_Oct_2011.pdf]
- *Vapor Intrusion Mitigation Advisory Final Revision 1* (October 2011) VIMA [http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/SiteCleanup/upload/VIMA_Final_Oct_20111.pdf]
- *Vapor Intrusion Public Participation Advisory Final* (March 2012) VIPPA [http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/SiteCleanup/upload/VIPPA_Final_03_05_12.pdf]
- *Proven Technologies and Remedies Guidance – Remediation of Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compounds in Vadose Zone Soil* (April 2010) PTR [http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/SiteCleanup/upload/cVOC_040110.pdf]

The ASGI, along with the above-referenced documents, represents a “compendium” of guidance documents available to stakeholders for the evaluation of all aspects of vapor intrusion.

This document supersedes the 2012 and 2003 *Advisory – Active Soil Gas Investigations* (Cal/EPA, 2003) and 1997 LARWQCB *Interim Guidance for Active Soil Gas Investigations* (CRWQCB, 1997). It is the opinion of Cal/EPA that active soil gas investigations should be performed in accordance with this document. However, as noted above, other technically equivalent procedures may exist, and this Advisory is not intended to exclude alternative approaches or methodologies.

2.0 INITIAL PROJECT PLANNING AND WORKPLAN DEVELOPMENT

2.1 STUDY PURPOSE AND DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES

A soil gas investigation may be undertaken for a number of different reasons and a single investigation may have multiple objectives. The data quality objectives (DQOs) for each investigation will vary according to the overall goals of each specific investigation. Examples of different purposes for performing a soil gas investigation are provided below:

1) Determining if discharges of contaminants have occurred which may impact indoor air, outdoor air and groundwater, such as leaks at aboveground storage tanks (AST), underground storage tanks (USTs) or other underground pollution sources;
2) Determining the spatial patterns and extent of vapor phase soil contamination,
3) Designing and monitoring the performance of a soil vapor extraction system;
4) Mapping soil vapor plumes to select buildings for indoor air monitoring;
5) Creating a data set for performing a vapor intrusion risk assessment using either generic attenuation factors or a mathematical model to estimate indoor air concentrations from soil gas data;
6) Remedy performance monitoring; and
7) Providing data for no-further-action determinations at impacted sites.

The DQO process is a systematic planning tool based on the scientific method for establishing criteria for data quality and for developing data collection procedures. By using the DQO process to plan environmental data collection efforts, the effectiveness, efficiency and defensibility of decisions can be improved. DQOs should be established before an investigation is started. Example input parameters to the DQOs include past, current and future land uses, regulatory action levels for contaminated media, laboratory method reporting limits, and the appropriate sample collection method. The expected output is the most resource-effective design for the study. Information concerning DQOs is provided in USEPA (1994a, 1994b, 2000a). A critical step in developing site-specific DQOs is the generation of a conceptual site model (CSM), discussed below in Section 2.3.2.

Within the subsurface, contaminants may exist in the following phases:

- Solid phase by adsorbing onto the organic fraction of soil;
- Aqueous phase by dissolving in groundwater and pore water;
- Non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL); and/or
- Gaseous phase, by accumulating in the interstitial space of soil particulates as soil gas.

Thus, soil matrix and groundwater sampling and analysis should be considered for site characterization in addition to soil gas sampling to ensure that all potential phases of VOCs are evaluated and their associated exposure pathways. Soil gas sampling is practical and preferred for many geologic materials, and, with care, can be successful in fine-grained soils.

2.2 TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS

Each soil gas investigation should have two technical documents: a workplan that describes the investigation in detail, and a report that summarizes the results of the investigation and the analysis of data. The workplan should incorporate the CSM and DQOs as a framework for the planned investigation. The CSM should be updated during the investigation as data gaps are addressed.

2.3 WORKPLAN

A workplan should be prepared and submitted to the regulating agency for review and approval according to the agreed upon schedule. Any variations or deviations from this Advisory should be specified in the workplan. The workplan should include a CSM, sampling and analysis plan (SAP), and DQOs. The decision making criteria for step-out sampling should be included in the workplan.

The workplan should have contingences to address unexpected field conditions, such as larger than anticipated contaminant plumes, low flow or no flow conditions, and resampling when anomalous data are obtained. Anomalous data are defined as data which are inconsistent with the CSM. Additional points may be required to resolve anomalies.

The regulating agency should be informed of any problems, unforeseen site conditions or deviations from the approved workplan. If modifications to the approved workplan are going to be implemented, the regulating agency should be notified and provided an opportunity to review the changes prior to implementation. Changes made without prior agency approval should be clearly documented in subsequent reports, including justification for these changes.

The project proponent should notify the regulating agency 10 working days prior to implementation of field activities. All necessary permits and utility clearances should be obtained prior to conducting any investigations described in this Advisory.

Project tasks and time lines, including dates anticipated for initiating and completing sampling activities, should also be included in the workplan or discussed with the agencies in writing.

2.3.1 Elements of the Workplan

Specific information that the regulating agencies will expect to see in a workplan include the following:

1) Site background, including known or inferred extent of contamination, potential or known areas of concern and pertinent features such as existing or former sumps,

trenches, utility corridors, drains, sewer lines, clarifiers, septic systems, piping, ASTs, USTs and waste management units, and surrounding land uses;

2) CSM (see Section 2.3.2);

3) SAP (see Section 2.3.3);

4) A statement of the investigation objectives relative to the site-specific DQOs;

5) A statement as to whether permanent or temporary soil gas wells or sub-slab probes are to be installed.[3] See DTSC's Vapor Intrusion Guidance concerning the need for the installation of permanent soil gas wells;

6) A statement as to whether a mobile and/or stationary laboratory will be used, and the rationale for making this decision;

7) A geological cross-section of the site showing the major lithologic units and zones for vapor monitoring;

8) Procedures to properly decommission soil gas wells to effectively prevent cross-contamination in the subsurface;

9) A project-specific quality assurance project plan (QAPP) for the project if no existing approved QAPP is applicable;

10) Procedures for handling and disposing of investigation-derived waste in accordance with federal, state and local agency requirements; and

11) A site-specific Health and Safety Plan.

2.3.2 Conceptual Site Model

A CSM is an integral part of all site investigations. The purpose of a CSM is to provide a conceptual understanding of the potential for exposure to hazardous contaminants at a site based on:

- Sources of contamination;
- Release mechanisms;
- Transport media;
- Exposure pathways; and
- Potential receptors.

The CSM also aids in the justification for the number, location and frequency of samples. The CSM should consist of descriptive text and diagrammatic or schematic figures relating the sources of contamination to receptors and the environment. The

---

[3] The term "vapor probe", "soil gas probe", "soil gas monitoring well", and "soil vapor well" are considered equivalent and are used interchangeably within this Advisory.

CSM organizes and communicates information about the site characteristics and provides all interested parties with an understanding of the potential for exposure to chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) at a site. Resources regarding CSMs include: (1) SWRCB, 2012; (2) DTSC, 2011; (3) ITRC, 2007; (4) DTSC, 1994; (5) USEPA, 1994; (6) USEPA, 1989; and (7) USEPA, 1988.

The basic components of a CSM are:

1) Type of contaminants, including VOCs, currently or previously stored or handled at the site, to develop a site-specific target analyte list;
2) Known concentrations of COPCs in media such as soil gas, soil and groundwater;
3) Identification of the primary and secondary sources of COPCs;
4) Location, depth, and phase(s) of COPCs;
5) Primary release mechanism;
6) Exposure media such as surface soil, drinking water and air;
7) Potential human and ecological receptors and groundwater; and
8) Unique site features.

The CSM is a dynamic and iterative tool, and is updated as new information becomes available. Therefore, it should be reviewed after each stage of investigation and revised as appropriate.

The following information should be considered to identify contaminant sources, potential release mechanism(s) and pathway(s) for vapor migration:

- Soil types;
- Subsurface geology;
- Hydrogeology (local and regional), including depth to groundwater and groundwater flow direction;
- Subsurface heterogeneity;
- Preferential pathways, such as fractures, sand lenses, and utility corridors;
- Groundwater quality data;
- Contamination plume extent;
- Well records;
- Boring logs;
- Building construction details; and
- Surficial features of the area, such as ground cover and surface water bodies.

A CSM should be supported by contaminant plume maps and geological cross sections. The narrative description should clearly describe known site conditions and state what assumptions were made to generate the CSM.

2.3.3 Sampling and Analysis Plan

The SAP should specify all procedures and techniques used for soil gas sample collection, shipment, analytical procedures and chain of custody documentation. Field personnel should follow the SAP while collecting and analyzing soil gas samples.

Generally, the SAP should contain:

- Sample location and frequency;
- Pre-sampling activities;
- Schematic diagram of well design;
- Schematic diagram of sampling train;
- Sample equipment and collection procedures;
- Sample handling and analytical methods;
- Contaminant analyte list;
- Chain of custody control and records management;
- Field instrument and laboratory detection limits;
- Field and laboratory quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC); and
- Evaluation of data quality.

The SAP should contain a QAPP describing the policy, organization, activities and protocols necessary to achieve the DQOs dictated by the intended use of the data. The QAPP should include the following applicable information:

- Project description, management/organization and responsibilities;
- Quality assurance objectives;
- Sampling, calibration and analytical procedures;
- Data acquisition, reduction, validation and reporting;
- Documentation;
- Internal quality control;
- Performance and systems audits;
- Preventative maintenance;
- Data assessment procedures;
- Corrective actions; and
- Quality assurance reports.

2.4 SOIL GAS INVESTIGATION REPORTS

A soil gas investigation report should be submitted to the regulating agency at the conclusion of the investigation. Electronic data files should be submitted in accordance with the electronic data format requirements of the oversight agency.

Reports should include the following information:

- Description of field operations (including shut-in testing and leak check compounds, and purge volume data);
- Analytical methods used;
- Analytical results;
- Analysis and revision of the CSM based on data obtained from the soil gas investigation;
- Deviations from the approved workplan;
- Data inconsistencies;

- Data gaps identified based on the revised CSM; and
- Conclusions and recommendations.

Additionally, the following tables and diagrams should be included in the Report:

1) Site plan and sample location maps;

2) Plume maps and geologic cross sections with isoconcentration contours displaying the limits of contamination. Data from previous investigations may be included provided the data are presented in a way that distinguishes them from the current investigation;

3) Boring logs;

4) Construction diagrams for soil gas wells;

5) Summary tables for analytical data;

6) Legible copies of field and laboratory notes or logs;

7) All analytical results and QA/QC information including tables and explanation of procedures, results, corrective actions and effect on the data;

8) All raw data including chromatograms and calibration data if specifically requested by the regulating agency; and

9) Electronic data deliverables submitted in the format specified by the regulating agency.

All engineering or geologic work should be performed or supervised by a California Registered Professional in accordance with the Business and Professions Code, chapters 7 and 12.5, and the California Code of Regulations, title 16, chapters 5 and 29.

3.0 SOIL GAS INVESTIGATION DESIGN

The number, location and depth of soil gas samples should be based on the CSM and the project-specific DQOs, as well as the following general guidelines.

3.1 LOCATION, SPACING AND DEPTH

Subsurface contamination should be delineated three-dimensionally. Vertical soil gas delineation is achieved by collecting soil gas samples at varying depths in a single location, or by using closely spaced soil gas wells installed at varying depths.

3.1.1 Lithology

Locations and depths for soil gas monitoring wells should be based on site-specific lithologic information. If on-site lithologic information is not available prior to conducting the soil gas investigation, one or more continuously cored boring(s) should be installed at the first location to the proposed greatest depth of the soil gas investigation. If the soil gas data are to be used for human health risk assessment, geotechnical data may be needed. Geotechnical information needed for vapor intrusion risk assessment purposes can be found in DTSC's Vapor Intrusion Guidance (DTSC, 2011).

Lithologic logs should be prepared for all borings, including soil matrix and geotechnical borings. Information gathered from the continuously cored borings may include lithologic descriptions, geotechnical data and contaminant data. Information collected from borings should be used to update the CSM. All boring logs generated during the soil gas survey should be provided to the regulating agency.

3.1.2 Sample Spacing

Sample locations may be based on historical site use and potential contaminant release points. Initial spacing can be grid-based such as sampling on a 50- by 50-foot grid. Alternatively, initial sampling can be based on historical or suspected site use. When areas of contamination are identified, a more focused grid spacing or biased sampling approach may be employed. Use a close interval grid or radial or step-out sampling pattern such as 10- to 20-foot grid pattern and multi-level sampling at 5-, 10-, 15-feet vertically to delineate identified contaminant areas. If historical information for the area is unknown, a screening grid pattern, such as 100- by 100-foot, may be used.

3.1.3 Sample Depth

All available information such as boring logs and field instrument readings from soil cuttings or cores should be used to select the correct depths to collect soil gas samples. Probes should be installed at depths with elevated vapor readings. Vertical sampling should continue until vapor-phase contaminants are no longer encountered. If vertical characterization to groundwater is needed, the deepest soil gas sample should be collected near the capillary fringe. Soil gas wells or probes should not be installed too close to the water table because low flow conditions might be encountered due to the high moisture content. Nested soil gas wells may be installed in the annular space of groundwater monitoring wells to serve as a dual-purpose well if both vapor and groundwater monitoring are required.

Soil gas sample depths should be chosen to minimize the effects of changes in barometric pressure and temperature, breakthrough of ambient air from the surface, and to ensure that representative samples are collected. Soil gas samples collected at less than 5 feet below ground surface (bgs) may be subject to barometric pressure effects and prone to breakthrough of ambient air through the soil column and, hence, samples are not typically collected from depths of less than five feet unless site-specific conditions dictate otherwise. Consideration should be given to source location, types of chemicals of concern and the lithology encountered. Variation of sample depths and the need for deeper sample locations should be evaluated based on site-specific characteristics and DQOs.

When evaluating vapor intrusion, sampling soil gas immediately adjacent to a building's foundation is only appropriate if the samples are collected near the contaminant source.

Soil gas samples collected immediately above the source of contamination are more likely to be representative of what may be in contact with the building's foundation (Hers et al., 2006; DiGiulio and Cody, 2006; and USEPA, 2012). Likewise, the numerical modeling conducted by Abreu and Johnson (2005), Abreu and others (2006), and Bozkurt and others (2009) also suggests this relationship. Hence, risk estimates may be biased low if quantified with shallow soil gas measurements when using the Johnson and Ettinger (1991) model. Maximum subsurface concentrations, or soil vapor concentrations representative of source conditions, should be used for preliminary vapor intrusion screening evaluations. A five foot deep sample is not appropriate if there is a deeper source. Accordingly, collecting soil gas samples near contaminant sources is recommended for vapor intrusion modeling. Vertical soil gas sampling should be conducted to determine the source of subsurface contamination. Ideally, numerous vertical profiles of soil gas should be developed at the site to accurately locate subsurface sources. Once located, soil gas collection can be targeted at these depths site-wide. Typically, contaminant sources are adjacent to the areas of highest subsurface concentration.

3.2 INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

Soil gas well installation procedures are described below. Soil gas well construction should ensure a good seal between the formation and sampling assembly, and minimize ambient air breakthrough. Additional standards may be required by local oversight agencies.

3.2.1 Installation Methods and Design

Soil gas wells may be installed using a variety of drilling methods such as direct push, hollow stem auger or hand auger. Certain drilling methods that significantly disrupt soil gas equilibrium, such as air rotary and rotosonic, may be employed if longer equilibration times are used prior to sampling. The mud rotary drilling method is not acceptable for soil gas probe emplacement under any circumstances. Following is a step-by-step guide to soil gas well (probe) installation after the borehole has been drilled:

1) Sand Pack. Install a sand pack to minimize disruption of airflow to the sampling tip. A tremie pipe should be used for soil gas wells deeper than 15 feet to avoid bridging or segregation during placement of the sand pack and annular seal. Place the probe tip midway in the sand pack, as shown on Figure 1 with at least six inches of sand above and below the probe tip.

2) Transition Seal. Emplace at least six inches of dry granular bentonite on top of each sand pack, as shown on Figure 1. Granular bentonite is preferred over bentonite in powdered or pellet form for the sand pack / annular seal transition. Following the dry bentonite, fill the borehole to the surface with an appropriate annular sealing material (see below). The purpose of the dry granular bentonite between the sand pack and the annular seal is to prevent water and clay from the annular seal infiltrating into the sand pack. A tremie pipe should be used for the emplacement of the transition seal in soil gas wells that are deeper than 15 feet, otherwise the material can be gravity fed (freefall) from the surface.

3) Annular Seal. The composition of the annular seal is a function of the long-term use of the soil gas well, as follows:

- Temporary Soil Gas Wells. For wells that will be sampled for less than one year, the annular seal can be hydrated bentonite or other materials, as appropriate. Studies have shown that bentonite annular seals in the vadose zone desiccate readily and will not rehydrate once damaged (Lackey et al., 2009). Hence, bentonite-only annular seals are discouraged for long-term use. The integrity of a bentonite annular seal can be increased by adding sand to the grout mixture as indicated by Lackey (2009).

- Permanent Soil Gas Wells. For wells that will be used for longer than one year, the annular seal should be neat cement with bentonite. Typically, the bentonite content is 1 – 5 percent. The integrity of a neat cement annular seal can be increased by adding sand to the grout mixture as indicated by Lackey (2009).

When using a bentonite seal on a temporary soil gas well, the bentonite should be hydrated at the surface in a container and then slowly poured or pumped into the borehole. If the borehole is deeper than 15 feet, a tremie pipe should be used to place the hydrated bentonite.[4]

It is important to have a good annular seal to prevent "short circuiting" of air from the upper portions of the borehole into the sample, yielding contaminant concentrations not indicative of the targeted interval. Follow a similar procedure for deep well construction with multiple probe depths, in that one foot of dry granular bentonite should be emplaced on top of the sand pack encasing each probe, followed by the annular sealing material. The annular seal should continue until the next sand pack, as shown on Figure 1. Accordingly, soil gas probe construction should be consistent with California Department of Water Resources Bulletin 74-90 (California Well Standards) (DWR 1991) and the annular seal should be appropriate for the local climate, subsurface conditions, and permanence of the soil gas well.

4) Probe Support Rod. A down-hole rod should be used to support the well tubing in the borehole. A down-hole rod is a support device used in boreholes deeper than 15 feet to ensure that probe tips are placed at appropriate depths. A small diameter PVC pipe that is capped at both ends is the most commonly used material for probe support. The probe support is created by attaching the probe tip and tubing to the exterior of the PVC pipe. Other materials may be used, such as metal, as long as the support rod is free of contaminants. Depending on the depth, centralizers may be necessary to ensure the support rod is in the center of the borehole. Alternative probe support designs with accompanying descriptions may be proposed in the project workplan. Justification should be

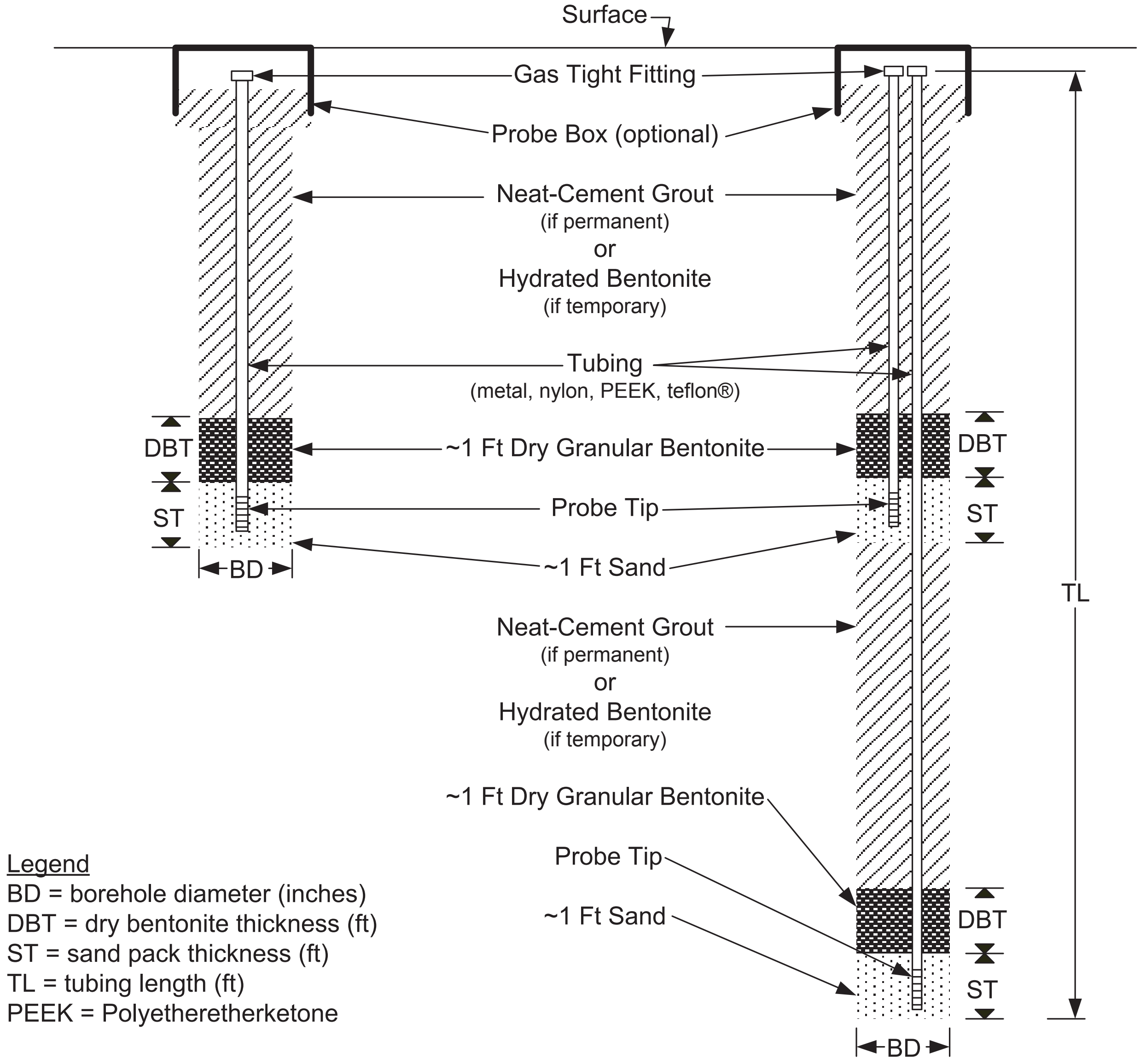
---

[4] The protocol for the placement of the hydrated bentonite is similar to the approach in USEPA (2014).

included in the project workplan if the project proponent chooses not to use probe support for deep soil gas wells.

Figure 1

Typical Single and Nested Soil Gas Probe Design



Neat-Cement Grout means a mixture in the proportion of 94 pounds of Portland cement and not more than 6 gallons of water. Bentonite up to 5 percent by weight of cement (4.7 pounds of bentonite per 94 pounds of Portland cement) may be used to reduce shrinkage.

3.2.2 Sampling Tubing

Small diameter (1/8 to 1/4 inch) tubing is typically used for probe construction, made of material which will not react or interact with site contaminants. At sites where soil moisture is high and/or finer-grained materials are present, larger diameter tubing, up to 3/4-inch, may also be used. Using larger diameter tubing is less susceptible to plugging by high soil moisture and fine-grained materials. The same soil gas sampling protocols for smaller tubing apply to the larger tubing. The probe tip, probe and probe connectors should all have the same diameter to provide a good seal between the formation and the sampling assembly. The following steps will help ensure a good-quality soil gas sample.

- Clean, dry tubing should be used at all times. If any moisture or unknown material is present in the tubing prior to insertion, decontaminate or replace the tubing;

- The bottom-end of the tubing should be attached to a soil gas probe tip. Downhole equipment (probe screens, tie wires, etc.) or drive heads should be free of cutting oils and other contaminants;

- Metal tubes should not be used to collect hydrogen sulfide samples. Nylaflow®, polyetheretherketone (PEEK), and Teflon® are recommended for soil vapor sampling. Low-density polyethylene (L-D PE) should not be used due to decreased performance relative to other tubing types in both off-gassing of VOCs inherent in the tubing structure (contribution to background) and for decreased contaminant recovery (reactivity). Reduced recovery of naphthalene was observed when using Nylaflow® tubing with small sample sizes. For additional information, see Appendix B;

- Prior to sampling, an assembled soil gas probe, tip and tubing should be blank tested at a frequency of one analysis per new batch of tubing or material used. Demonstration of equipment cleanliness enhances the quality of soil gas data. The need for blank testing of tubing, probe tips, or an assembled soil gas probe should be evaluated through the DQO process. Demonstrating cleanliness is needed because even new, unused, tubing may be stored inappropriately, such as near fuel sources or exhaust ports. Likewise, probe tips may contain residual oils from the manufacturing process. Some common ways of blank testing are as follows:

    a. Coiled Tubing. Spools of tubing can be blank tested by collecting a sample of the dead air within the tubing. The tubing should not be purged prior to sampling and the sampling volume should be less than the dead space within the tubing. The air should be analyzed for site constituents. The air sample from the coiled tubing can be collected by either the field crew or by laboratory personnel prior to taking the tubing to the site.

    b. Assembled Soil Gas Probe. A soil gas probe can be assembled and then blank tested prior to insertion into the subsurface. A length of tubing representative of the maximum sampling depth for the site should be cut from the tubing spool and a probe tip attached to one end. Pressure gauges, fittings and valves can also be attached as appropriate. A sample of dead air from the probe should be collected in the same manner as when collecting a soil gas sample. The sampling volume should not exceed the dead space in the probe. This testing can be conducted in the field or by the stationary or mobile laboratory prior to using the tubing. If conducted by a stationary laboratory, the dead air in the assembled probe may be replaced by zero-grade air and this zero-grade air may be tested;

c. Probe Tips. Probe tips can be blank tested with distilled water. The most common method is to pour distilled water over the tip and through the inside, collecting the water in a container appropriate to the analytical method. The collected water should be tested for all site contaminants.

3.2.3 Drive Point Method

Post-run tubing (PRT) and drive point methods[5] used to create temporary soil gas wells may be used to rapidly acquire soil gas samples when carefully installed. Contractors should ensure that installation includes regularly checking and cleaning of the PRT tip threads and its seat and changing the O-rings on a daily basis. Contractors should use stiff tubing to couple the PRT tip to the connective hose and use ¼ inch outer diameter, thick-wall tubing to ensure sufficient torque is available to screw the tip tightly into the seat. If the O-ring is not seated properly into the drill rod, ambient air from inside the rod could enter into the sampling system, introducing ambient air into the soil gas sample, biasing the sampling results. The integrity of the seal of the O-ring cannot be readily evaluated with a leak check compound, and the inability to evaluate the integrity of the O-ring seal should be evaluated with the DQO process.

Representative soil gas samples may be difficult to obtain with PRT and drive point methods in certain lithologies. Drive point probes may be deflected by consolidated lithologies and strata containing cobbles or boulders, which can create gaps between the outer wall of the drive rod and the subsurface that are difficult to observe and equally difficult to seal. A hydrated bentonite plug at ground surface does not stop communication along the annular space. Samples collected under these circumstances will potentially draw soil gas primarily from the most permeable layer above the probe tip which may introduce a significant bias. Moreover, this condition is difficult to identify by a leak check compound applied at or near ground surface. Collecting representative soil gas samples in these conditions may require alternative sampling methods such as passive soil gas sampling or the installation of permanent sampling wells.

3.3 SOIL GAS WELL COMPLETION

Soil gas wells should be secured, capped and completed to prevent infiltration of water or ambient air into the subsurface, and to prevent accidental damage or vandalism. Mark the tubing at the surface to identify the probe location and depth. For surface completions, the following components may be installed:

---

[5] Drive point methods may be appropriate for certain site conditions or circumstances depending on DQOs. The use of post-run tubing should be discussed with the regulating agency prior to inclusion in the workplan.

1) Gas-tight valve or fitting for capping the sampling tube;
2) Utility vault or meter box with ventilation holes and lock;
3) Surface seal; and
4) Guard posts.

3.4 DECOMMISSIONING

When sample collection ceases at a vapor well, properly remove or decommission wells with concurrence from the regulating agency. The decommissioning process should prevent the well and associated borehole from becoming a conduit for the preferential migration of contamination. The decommissioning procedures within the California Well Standards (Bulletin 74-90) should be followed along with any local requirements.

When decommissioning vapor wells with tubing, the following decommissioning steps should be followed:

1) Excavate the borehole down to approximately three feet below grade, exposing the upper portion of the tubing.
2) Either cut the tubing near the bottom of the excavated hole or pull the tubing out of the ground by hand, removing as much tubing as possible.
3) If tubing is still visible in the hole upon removal by hand, cut the tubing near the bottom of the hole, then insert[6] sealant, such as powdered bentonite grout, or silicone caulk, into the exposed tubing, filling it as much as possible;
4) Fill the open hole with cement grout to within one foot of the surface grade;
5) Fill the last foot of the hole with compacted native material; and,
6) Restore pavement and vegetation to original conditions, if needed.

When decommissioning vapor wells constructed with ridged casing, wells can be overdrilled or cement grouted in place pursuant to local requirement. When overdrilling, a casing guide should be used to prevent the drill bit from drifting during the decommissioning. A casing guide will allow the drill bit to remain aligned on the top of the well casing, allowing for effective removal of the well material. Once the well material is removed, the borehole should be filled with cement grout. If vapor wells penetrate clay units, consideration should be given to overdrilling rather than abandonment in place in order to prevent preferential contaminant migration.

---

[6] Inserting sealant may be accomplished by using a peristaltic pump or large syringe. Sealant must be free of lumps to freely pass down the tubing.

3.5 DECONTAMINATION

Decontaminate all reusable equipment to prevent cross contamination. Tubing is not reusable and should not be decontaminated. Instead, use new or unused sampling tubing for each probe location.

Decontamination may consist of steam cleaning or a three-stage decontamination process consisting of a wash with a non-phosphate detergent, a rinse with tap water and a final rinse with distilled water. Collect one equipment blank at the beginning of sampling and at least one each day after decontamination. Equipment should be air-dried before reuse.

The most common method of collecting an equipment blank is to pour distilled water over recently decontaminated piece of equipment and collect the water in an appropriate container for analysis of site constituents. Drill rods contacting contaminated soil should be decontaminated before reuse and blank tested as appropriate. If soil gas samplers arrive at the site after drill rig demobilization, equipment blanks should be provided by the drilling contractor. As discussed in Section 3.2.2, an equipment blank is recommended for probe tubing and probe tips. A syringe blank may be collected by sampling ultra-pure air as it passes through the syringe, and a syringe blank is not an acceptable substitute for the driller's equipment blank. The equipment blanks demonstrate there is no residual contaminant carryover from other sites or the manufacturing process.

3.6 SUB-SLAB INVESTIGATION METHODS

The procedures for collecting sub-slab soil gas samples directly under a building's foundation are the same as for collecting subsurface soil gas samples. When collecting sub-slab samples, if a building is determined to have a moisture barrier and/or a tension slab, special care should be given when hand-drilling through the concrete slab. In particular, for tension foundation slabs, the tension cables within the slab should be located prior to drilling either through visual observation or through remote-sensing with either a metal detector or ground penetrating radar. The cutting of a tension cable within a slab during drilling could disrupt the integrity of the slab and potentially cause injury to the field crew.

When evaluating sub-slab soil gas for a building, permanent sampling points should be installed so repeated sampling can be conducted, as necessary, to evaluate seasonal or temporal variations.

For sub-slab samples, after removal of the floor covering, a small-diameter hole should be drilled through the concrete of the foundation slab. Typically, holes are 1.0 to 1.25 inches in diameter. Either an electric hand drill or concrete corer is used to drill the holes. All sub-slab utilities, such as water, sewer, and electrical, should be located and clearly marked on the slab prior to drilling. Sub-slab holes should be advanced three to four inches into the engineering fill below the slab. All drill cuttings should be removed from the borehole. A typical sub-slab probe design is shown in Figure 2. The sampling probe should be constructed with the following specifications:

- Vapor probes are typically constructed of 1/8 inch or 1/4 inch diameter tubing, with a permeable probe tip. Alternate sub-slab sampling devices are commercially available. The reviewing agency should be consulted on the vapor probe construction prior to development of the workplan.

- Depending on the type of sub-slab probe construction, install a sand pack to minimize disruption of airflow to the sampling tip. Place the probe tip midway in the sand pack, as shown on Figure 2.

- Dry granular bentonite should be used to fill the borehole annular space to above the base of the concrete foundation.

- Hydrated bentonite should then be placed above the dry granular bentonite. The bentonite for this portion of probe construction should be hydrated at the surface to ensure proper sealing. Care should be used in placement of the bentonite to prevent post-emplacement expansion which might compromise both the probe and cement seal.

- The remainder of the hole should be filled with neat cement mixed with bentonite if the probe is permanent or with hydrated bentonite if the probe will be used for less than a year. Prior to the introduction of this material, the concrete surfaces in the borehole should be cleaned with a damp towel to increase the potential of a good seal and, ideally, all concrete dust should be removed from the borehole.

- All water used in the construction of the probe should be deionized, the cement should be contaminant-free and quick drying, and all metal probe components should be thoroughly cleaned to remove manufacturer-applied cutting oils.

- Each probe should be constructed with a gas-tight fitting and flush-mounted well box so that the probe completion is not a tripping hazard.

- Prior to sampling, at least two hours of time should elapse following installation of a probe to allow the construction materials to cure and allow for the subsurface to equilibrate (USEPA, 2006).

- The collection of sub-slab samples should follow the procedures in this Advisory, which recommends leak testing and shut-in testing. Purging and sampling rates should not exceed 200 milliliters per minute. To avoid air breakthrough from nearby, unobserved foundation cracks within the slab, DTSC recommends using sampling containers with volumes of less than or equal to one liter. If using passivated metal canisters, the canisters should be returned to the laboratory slightly depressurized, such as -2 inches of mercury.

- All laboratory analytical methods should meet the site-specific DQOs and the analytical method reporting limits should be low enough for risk determination.

- A sufficient number of sub-slab sampling events should be conducted to account for seasonal and spatial variability. At a minimum, two sub-slab sampling events are warranted before a final risk determination is made.

- Upon completion of all sampling, the sub-slab probes should be properly decommissioned. The probe tip, probe tubing, bentonite, and grout should be removed by over-drilling. The borehole should be filled with grout and concrete patch material. Surface restoration should include a follow-up visit for final sanding and finish work to restore the floor slab, and associated coverings, to their original condition.

At least two sub-slab probes should be installed at each residential structure, with one probe installed in the center of the building’s foundation. The probes should be installed in inconspicuous areas, such as utility closets or beneath stairs. Sub-slab probes should not be installed near the edges of the foundation due to the effects of wind on the representativeness of contaminant concentrations (Luo et al., 2009).

Numerous sub-slab sampling devices, are commercially available. Cal/EPA encourages the use of innovative technologies as long as the devices are capable of meeting project DQOs and established performance criteria. Accordingly, sampling procedures recommended in this Advisory should be followed when using innovative technologies.

3.6.1 High Purge Volume Sub-Slab Sampling

Extracting a large volume of soil gas from beneath a foundation may provide representative average concentrations that minimize spatial variability in the data and can minimize the possibility of missing an area of elevated concentrations when using multiple discrete sampling points. Unlike conventional sub-slab sampling, high purge volume (HPV) testing provides information over a broader area by removing a larger volume of soil gas. The volume of gas beneath a typical residence in the engineered subgrade fill is a few thousand liters. In this context, the volumes of sub-slab soil gas samples currently collected for vapor intrusion assessments are very small, and larger samples may provide more spatially averaged concentrations. Examples of high purge volume methods can be found in Lewis and others (2004) and McAlary and others (2010).

HPV sampling consists of extracting sub-slab soil gas at a slow, constant rate of five to ten liters per minute, or higher if warranted, and collecting a soil gas sample after about two hours. Hence, over five hundred liters of sub-slab gas can be removed prior to sample collection using the HPV technique. The use of HPV sampling should be based on the site conditions and the project DQOs. All HPV sampling should follow the recommendations in this Advisory concerning leak checking, shut-in testing, and DQOs. As HPV sampling becomes further developed, quantitatively accurate results for contaminant concentrations can be achieved and the HPV samples can be used in quantitative risk assessments.

When utilizing HPV at a site, the protocols within McAlary and others (2010) should be followed. Some items to consider when using HPV are as follows:

- Vacuum during purging should not exceed 100 inches of water.

- The anticipated spatial influence of the HPV should not extend beyond the building's footprint, otherwise, ambient air may enter into the sample from the edges of the foundation. This situation can be alleviated by installing probes subject to HPV in the interior portions of the building.

- A leak check compound should be used during the purging and sampling.

- The amount of purge volume should be measured with a calibrated extraction pump.

- During the purging, site contaminants should be measured with a field instrument, such as a photoionization detector capable of reading in the parts per billion range, at the start of purging and then every 30 minutes thereafter, at a minimum.

- Fixed gases, such as oxygen and carbon dioxide, should be monitored every 10 minutes during purging to evaluate potential ambient air breakthrough into the sample system. Typically, oxygen and carbon dioxide should remain constant during the purging of sub-slab soil gas. Changes of fixed gas concentrations may be indicative of unacceptable leakage through the foundation slab.

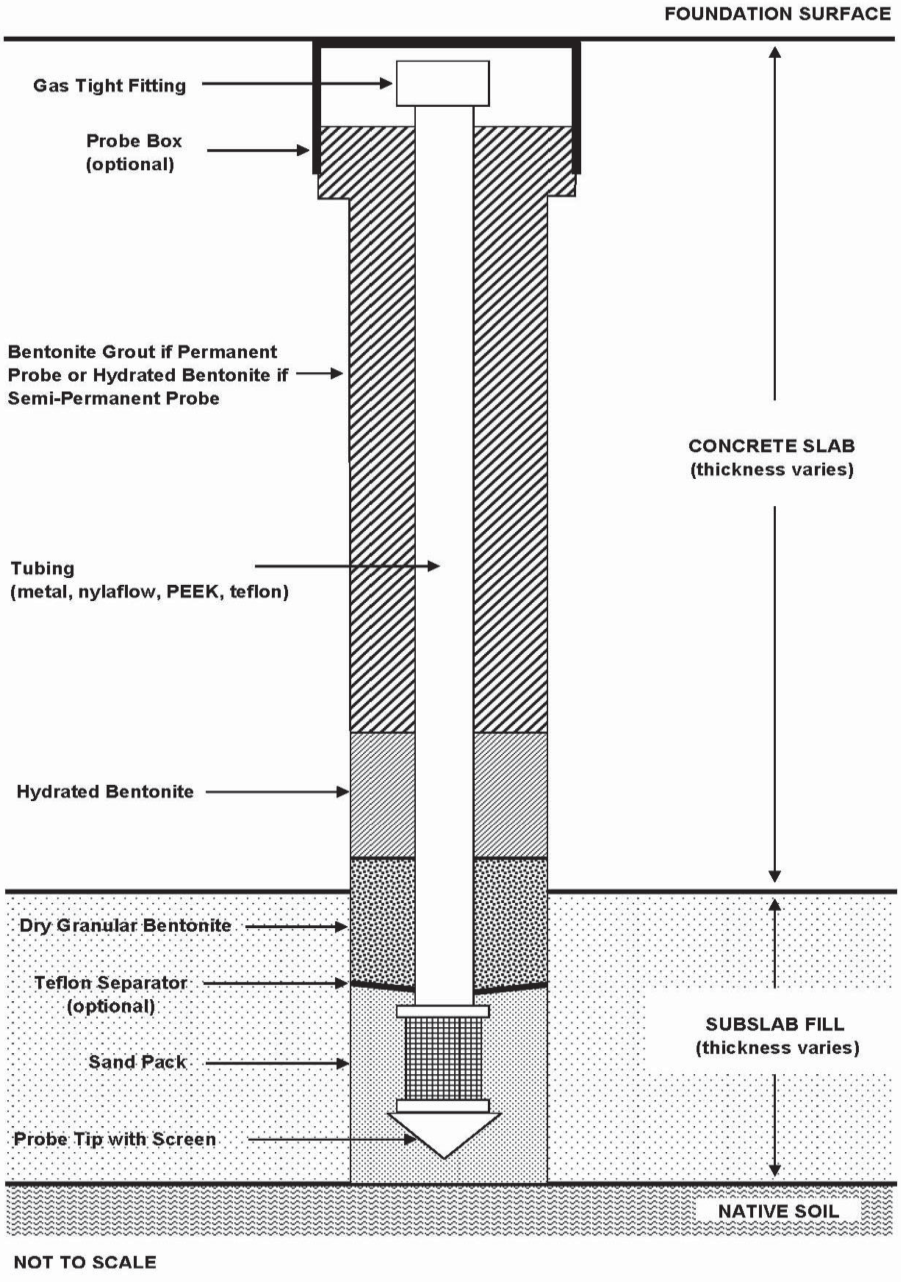
- To evaluate the radial influence of the HPV sampling, vacuum measurements should be continuously monitored at a nearby sub-slab probe locations. These data, along with all other field data, should be reported to the oversight agency.

- As an additional line of evidence for the integrity of the final laboratory sample, the leakage of air through the foundation slab should be quantified by the methods within McAlary and others (2010).

If ambient air breakthrough from the foundation slab occurs, the contaminant data collected upon completion of the purging should not be used for risk assessment purposes. Data indicating breakthrough include the detection of the leak check compound, significant increases of oxygen and/or significant decreases in carbon dioxide while purging. Likewise, significant decreases in VOC concentrations, as collected with a field instrument during purging, may be indicative of breakthrough.

FIGURE 2

Sub-Slab Vapor Probe Typical Diagram



4.0 SOIL GAS SAMPLE COLLECTION

4.1 EQUILIBRATION TIME

Subsurface conditions are disturbed during drilling and probe placement. To allow for the subsurface to equilibrate back to representative conditions, the following equilibration times are recommended before proceeding with soil gas sampling:

1) For soil gas wells installed with the direct push method, do not conduct the purging, leak testing and soil gas sampling for at least two hours following vapor probe installation. Finer-grained material may take longer, up to 48 hours, to equilibrate;

2) The equilibration time for sub-slab probes is two hours (see Section 3.6);

3) For soil gas wells installed with hollow stem or hand auger drilling methods, do not conduct purging, leak testing and soil gas sampling for at least 48 hours after soil gas probe installation;

4) For soil gas wells installed with a combination of hand auger drilling or hollow stem auger and direct push methods, do not conduct purging, leak testing and soil gas sampling for at least two hours following vapor probe installation provided that at least five feet of the borehole was drilled by direct push technology. The five feet of direct push borehole should be drilled after the completion of hand augering or hollow stem augering. The well screen should be located below this five-foot interval. If the well screen is located above the five-foot interval, do not conduct purging, leak testing and soil gas sampling for at least 48 hours after soil gas probe installation; and

5) For soil gas wells installed with the rotosonic or air rotary method, do not conduct purging, leak testing, and soil gas sampling until it can be empirically demonstrated that the subsurface equilibrium time is sufficient to collect representative samples. Due to site-specific conditions, the re-establishment of equilibrium could vary from a few days to a few weeks.

Note: The best option to verify that equilibrium has re-established is to collect time-series data. Soil gas samples for VOC analysis, along with oxygen and carbon dioxide measurements, should be collected shortly after installation, and then at a frequency that will demonstrate the time needed to attain representative samples. A field instrument may be used to analyze the soil gas samples to evaluate representativeness. If the subsurface lithology is homogeneous, one monitoring point could serve as a surrogate for all others when installing multiple sampling probes.

Soil gas well installation method and equilibration time should be recorded in the field log book or field form.

4.2 SOIL GAS ASSEMBLY TESTS

Complete shut-in, leak test and purging before collecting soil gas samples after the soil gas well has equilibrated.

4.2.1 Shut-In Test

Prior to purging or sampling, a shut-in test should be conducted to check for leaks in the above-ground sampling system. To conduct a shut-in test, assemble the above-ground valves, lines and fittings downstream from the top of the probe. Evacuate the system to a minimum measured vacuum of about 100 inches of water using a purge pump. The test is conducted while the sampling canister, if used, is attached with its valve in the closed position. Observe the vacuum gauge connected to the system with a “T”-fitting for at least one minute or longer. If there is any observable loss of vacuum, the fittings are adjusted until the vacuum in the sample train does not noticeably dissipate. After a successful shut-in test, the sampling train should not be altered. The vacuum gauge should be calibrated and sensitive enough to indicate a water pressure change of 0.5 inches. A shut-in test is not a replacement for a leak test.

4.2.2 Leak Test

A leak test is used to evaluate whether ambient air is introduced into the soil gas sample during the collection process. Atmospheric leakage occurs in three ways:

1) Advection through voids in the probe packing material and along the borehole sidewall;
2) Advection directly through the soil column; and
3) Through the fittings in the sampling train at the surface (Banikowski et al, 2009).

A leak test should be conducted at every soil gas well each time a soil gas sample is collected to evaluate the integrity of the sample. Introducing ambient air may result in an underestimation of actual site contaminant concentrations or, alternatively, may introduce external contaminants into samples from ambient air.

The two types of leak check compounds available for use when soil gas sampling are liquid compounds and gaseous compounds. Both types have their advantages and disadvantages, and practitioners should select a leak check compound based on their project’s DQOs. See Appendix C for quantitative leak testing.

4.2.2.1 LEAK CHECK COMPOUNDS (LIQUID)

Liquid tracer compounds, such as hexane, pentane, diflouroethane and n-propanol, can be used to evaluate sample integrity. Other compounds not listed here may also be appropriate. Typically, liquid tracer compounds are applied to towels or clean rags and placed around all connections in the sampling train in order to evaluate potential leaks of ambient air into the sampling train. The liquid tracer should not be directly sprayed or poured onto a fitting, but rather applied to a cloth which should be placed near the connection. Towels or rags with the liquid tracer should also be placed on the ground adjacent to the probe to evaluate soil column and probe construction breakthrough. The leak check compound selected should not be a suspected site-specific contaminant. Seal integrity is confirmed by analyzing the soil gas sample for the tracer compound. Alternatively, each connection can be individually checked by placing the tracer cloth in a plastic bag and then using the bag to enclose individual connections. Instruments can be used in the field to evaluate whether leakage is occurring rather than waiting for the mobile or stationary laboratory results. Liquid leak check compounds should be included in the laboratory analyte list. The laboratory reports should quantify and annotate all detections of the leak check compound at the reporting limit of the target analytes. If the concentration of the leak check compound is greater than or equal to 10 times the reporting limit for the target analyte(s), then corrective action is necessary as discussed below.

4.2.2.2 LEAK CHECK COMPOUNDS (GASEOUS)

Gaseous tracer compounds, such as helium and sulfur hexafluoride, can be used along with a shroud or tent placed over all the sampling equipment. Other compounds not listed here may also be appropriate. Procedures for conducting a quantitative leak test are described in Appendix C. An ambient air leak up to 5 percent is acceptable if quantitative tracer testing is performed by shrouding.

4.2.2.3 LEAK CHECK CONSIDERATIONS

A soil gas well should be decommissioned if the leak cannot be corrected. Replacement soil gas wells should be installed at least five feet from the location where the original soil gas well was decommissioned due to a confirmed leak. The leak check compound concentrations detected in the soil gas samples should be included in the laboratory report and the ambient air breakthrough should be discussed in the site characterization report.

The intent of the leak check compound is to enhance the integrity of the soil gas sample by demonstrating that minimal or no ambient air breakthrough during sampling is occurring. Although it is preferable not to have any tracer gas breakthrough, minor amounts of breakthrough may be acceptable if the breakthrough is appropriate for the site’s DQOs. Detecting leak check compounds indicate potential field problems. Some potential sources of leaks in sampling trains are poor quality fittings, stripped, over tightened, dirty or worn threads, and excessive sampling train connections. Regardless of the cause of the leak, a data adjustment factor based upon the concentration of the leak check compound to compensate for the inability to collect representative samples is inappropriate.

Note that if a passivated stainless steel canister is used to collect a sample that is later analyzed at a stationary laboratory and there is a significant leak, it will typically not be identified until after demobilization of the field crew. Therefore, field screening prior to laboratory analysis is recommended.

Commercially available leak check compounds, both liquid and gaseous, may contain unanticipated impurities. Therefore, laboratories should analyze the leak check compound to aid in the interpretation of the data.

When designing a field study, the tracer compound should be carefully selected. The following items should be considered when choosing a tracer compound.

- Excessive concentrations of the tracer can elevate analytical detection limits;
- Tracer compounds can cause interference with target analytes;
- Field detectors may produce biased results in the presence of water vapor or other compounds;
- The tracer compound may be naturally occurring;
- Field detectors may not be routinely calibrated; and
- Pressurized canisters of tracer gas may be dangerous to transport.

4.2.3 Purging

The purpose of purging is to remove stagnant air from the sampling system so that representative samples can be collected from the subsurface. A default of **three purge volumes** should be used. Purge volume testing is no longer recommended.

One purge volume includes the following:

- The internal volume of the tubing and probe tip.
- The void space of the sand pack around the probe tip.
- The void space of the dry bentonite in the annular space.

No distinction should be made between new and old probes or whether probes are shallow or deep. All probes should be subject to similar procedures.

Purging should commence after the shut-in test. Sample containers are not included in the purge volume calculation except when non-evacuated glass bulbs are used. In those instances, the volume of the non-evacuated glass bulbs should be added to the purge volume to account for mixing and dilution of gasses inside the glass bulb.

Shallow soil gas and sub-slab probes, where screens and associated sand packs are less than five feet below surface grade, are subject to purging. For shallow soil gas probes, sample collection containers should be less than or equal to one liter to avoid excessive air removal, avoiding the possibility of ambient air entering the subsurface and into the sample. All permanent probes should have an air-tight seal or cap to prevent ambient air from entering the tubing or casing.

Include the purg ing data in the report to verify an adequate volume of air was removed prior to sampling. The soil gas report data set should include the purged volume as well as the flow rate, and vacuum exerted on the formation. Additionally, dependent on the objectives of the characterization activities, collecting pneumatic data during purging may be warranted to determine the air permeability of the subsurface (see Appendix D for more information).

4.3 PURGE/SAMPLE FLOW RATE AND APPLIED VACUUM

Flow rates between 100 to 200 milliliters per minute (mL/min) and vacuums less than 100 inches of water should be maintained during purging and sampling to minimize stripping (partitioning of vapors from pore water to soil gas), to prevent ambient air from diluting the soil gas samples, and to reduce variability between contractors. Maintaining these flow rates and vacuums will increase the likelihood that representative samples will be collected. A flow rate greater than 200 mL/min may be used when purging times are excessive, such as for deep wells with larger-diameter tubing. However, a vacuum of 100 inches of water or less must be maintained during sampling whenever a higher flow rate is used. The pressure gauge used to measure vacuum should be calibrated and in good working order. When purging at rates of greater 200 mL/min, reduce the flow rate to 200 mL/min for sampling.

A vacuum gauge should be used between the soil gas sample tubing and the soil gas purging device to verify that 100 inches of water or less is maintained during sampling. Gas-tight syringes may also be used to qualitatively determine if a high vacuum soil condition is present. If a high vacuum condition is present due to low permeability soil, the sampling technician can feel the suction while the plunger on the syringe is being withdrawn. If low permeability conditions are encountered where 100 inches of water is exceeded, the well can be sampled using the techniques in Appendix D (Soil Gas Sampling in Low Permeability Soil).

4.3.1 Vacuum Pump

When a vacuum pump is used, collect samples on the intake side to prevent potential contamination from the internal parts of the pump. To collect the sample in a polymer gas sampling bag, a lung box[7] is required. Record the vacuum readings and corresponding flow rates on field data sheets for each sample. If the pump is battery-operated, the batteries should be checked before and during the operation to ensure that a proper charge is maintained. As batteries lose charge the flow rate is lowered, effectively changing the purge rate.

5.0 SAMPLE HANDLING AND TRANSPORT

5.1 SAMPLE CONTAINERS

Collect samples in gas-tight containers and handle in a manner that will prevent photodegradation of the target analytes. Sample containers should not compromise the integrity of the samples.

---

[7] A lung box is a small airtight chamber into which the polymer gas sampling bag is placed. The connective tubing to the bag protrudes out a hole in the chamber. The sealed chamber is evacuated by a pump, causing the bag to expand, drawing the soil gas from the probe into the bag.

5.1.1 Syringes

Syringes should be checked for leaks before each use by closing the exit valve and attempting to force ambient air through the needle. Gas-tight glass syringes with Teflon® seals are preferred. Glass syringes should be leak tested periodically to verify integrity with age.

Plastic syringes should not be used because of the potential interaction with some target analytes.

5.1.2 Passivated Stainless Steel Canisters

Passivated stainless steel canisters need a flow regulator and vacuum gauge when sampling soil gas. If the canister is not fitted with a permanent vacuum gauge, a field vacuum gauge should be attached between the flow regulator and the canister inlet during sampling. To prevent stripping, connections should be initially hand-tightened. To verify the integrity of the seal on the steel canisters during transit, pressure readings should be collected during the canister's journey. The stationary laboratory should record the pressure when the canisters leave the laboratory and record it again on receipt of the canisters. Likewise, the field crew should record the pressure upon start and completion of the sampling. Typically, canisters are returned to the stationary laboratory with a slight vacuum (two to four inches of mercury). These pressure measurements should be included in the laboratory's analytical report as a mechanism to verify the integrity of the sample.

Pressure measurements should be collected using a calibrated pressure gauge, using the same gauge at the laboratory and in the field. Field crews should only rely on canister-dedicated pressure gauges if the gauges are calibrated and working properly. Canister-dedicated gauges tend to be inaccurate due to overuse.

Note that for passivated stainless steel canisters, storage pressure and humidity in a canister are also important factors that determine analyte recovery. Additionally, mercaptans, dimethyl acetal and bis-[chloromomethyl] ether at low concentrations are not suitable for collection in passivated canisters pursuant to a study by Brymer and others (1996).

5.1.3 Polymer Gas Sampling Bags or Glass Bulbs

Samples in polymer gas sampling bags or glass bulbs should be analyzed within six hours after collection. Appendix B discusses the merits of collecting samples in polymer gas sampling bags.

Surrogates do not need to be added to polymer gas sampling bags because surrogate recovery levels cannot be precisely calculated since the volume of soil gas collected in a polymer gas sampling bag cannot be measured precisely. Thus, adding surrogates to polymer gas sampling bags is unnecessary.

Samples collected in glass bulbs should have surrogates added within 15 minutes of collection and the samples analyzed within six hours after collection.

5.1.4 Sorbent Tubes

Sorbent tubes are used with USEPA (1999) Compendium Method TO-17 (Method TO-17). Method TO-17 describes:

1) Sorbent tube sampling procedures;
2) Sorbent tube selection;
3) Tube conditioning;
4) Sampling apparatus;
5) Sampling rates;
6) Sample collection preparation;
7) Flow rates; and
8) Other sampling procedures.

Method TO-17 is used for VOCs and SVOCs including naphthalene (See Appendix E for additional details on collecting and analyzing for naphthalene in soil gas).

5.1.5 Alternate Sample Containers

Non-traditional sample containers are available for collecting soil gas samples. Mini-passivated stainless steel canisters (~400 milliliters), may be useful in many field applications. Evacuated glass bottles may also be used but their holding time should be limited to 48-hours. The use of non-traditional size or types of containers should be discussed in the workplan.

5.2 FIELD CONDITIONS

Adjustments or modifications to the sampling program may be required by the regulating agency to accommodate changes mandated by evaluation of the data set or unforeseen site conditions. Field conditions, such as rainfall, irrigation, low permeability lithology or drilling conditions may affect the ability to collect soil gas samples.

5.2.1 Rainfall and Barometric Pressure (See Appendix G)

Rainfall decreases the air-filled porosity of the shallow soil, thereby limiting diffusional transport of volatile contaminants. Also, soil gas contaminants may partition into the clean infiltrating rainwater, both of which may potentially bias soil gas sampling results. Hence, soil gas sampling should not occur during a significant rain event and should only occur after five days without a significant rain event. A significant rain event is defined as 1/2 inch or greater of rainfall during a 24-hour period. The waiting period is based upon soil drainage curves. Appendix G provides additional information. Irrigation or watering of soil should stop at least five days prior to the soil gas sampling event. Likewise, areas subject to soil gas sampling should be free of standing or ponded water for at least five days prior to sampling. Do not perform soil gas sampling in swales or depressions where water might have accumulated. However, soil gas sampling after rainfall can proceed where infiltration has not occurred, such as under buildings or beneath high-integrity pavement.

Barometric pressure fluctuations associated with the passage of frontal systems can introduce atmospheric air into the shallow vadose zone. Therefore, soil gas sampling should be delayed until frontal systems have passed the area.

5.2.2 Wet Conditions

Moisture may have the effect of biasing the soil gas samples. If moisture is observed in the sample tubing or container, the vapor well should be abandoned and a new well installed. Moisture entrainment can be avoided by sampling a sufficient distance from the water table or by avoiding highly saturated soil. Also, experiences with soil gas sampling indicate that larger diameter tubing is less susceptible to plugging by moisture and fine-grained materials. All protocols for soil gas sampling in this Advisory apply to larger tubing.

The degree of potential sample bias is a function of subsurface equilibrium. When soil moisture and soil gas are in equilibrium, the VOCs in the pore water entrained in the sampling system may be released into the air stream during the agitation of the water, biasing the sampling results high. Conversely, when soil moisture and soil gas are not in equilibrium, soil gas contamination may partition into newly introduced pore water, biasing the sampling results low. Hence, vapor samples could be biased either low or high depending on the subsurface equilibrium. In either scenario, moisture should be avoided to alleviate potential bias. Areas of high soil moisture or areas where irrigation is present, should be allowed to drain, if possible, prior to soil gas sampling.

If no flow or low flow conditions are encountered where water is drawn into the sampling system due to wet soils caused by rain or irrigation, cease soil gas sampling and wait five days for the soils to drain.

5.2.3 Soil Gas Sampling in Low-Permeability Soil

Soil gas sampling in silt and clay-rich soils is feasible by following the sampling protocols described in Appendix D. Low flow or no flow conditions correspond to conditions where the minimum flow rate of 100 mL/min cannot be sustained at the maximum applied vacuum of 100 inches of water. High quality data can be produced by implementing the following field practices:

- Good annular seals;
- Careful monitoring of flow rate and vacuum during purging; and
- Use of tracer gas for leak-testing.

If the soil gas permeability is too low to allow sustainable purging at appreciable flow rates without applying excessive vacuum, follow the protocols described in Appendix D by using an alternative sample collection method or re-drilling and constructing a soil gas well in a non-traditional manner.

If low flow or no flow conditions are encountered, a new soil gas well in a coarser lithology at a different depth or lateral location may be installed. The following should be considered if low-flow conditions persist:

1) Evaluate site lithologic logs and adjust sample depth and location;
2) Collect new continuous soil core samples;
3) Use alternate low-flow sampling methods (see Appendix D);
4) Use passive soil gas methods (see Appendix A); and
5) Collect soil matrix VOC samples using USEPA Method 5035/8260 (DTSC, 2004).

If moisture or unknown material is observed in the sample container, cease soil gas sampling until the cause of the problem is determined and corrected. Moisture detected in either the sampling train or the sample container may indicate saturated conditions in the subsurface. Vapor phase compounds may partition into the dissolved phase, affecting the recovery of target analytes and causing analytical results to be biased low.

5.2.4 Drilling Refusal

If refusal occurs during drilling, soil gas samples should be collected as follows:

1) Install a replacement borehole at least five feet laterally from the original boring location. If refusal still occurs after three tries, collect a soil gas sample at the depth of refusal or use an alternate drilling method; and

2) If refusal occurs at depths less than five feet, collect the soil gas sample following the precautions in Appendix D. Sealing off the probe to ambient air is critical to obtaining high quality data.

5.3 SAMPLE CONTAINER HANDLING

Sample handling procedures cited in the analytical methods should be followed. However, since most methods are not designed for soil gas, additional safeguards should be implemented to maintain the integrity of the samples. If samples need to be shipped to a stationary laboratory, then follow the container-specific handling procedures below.

5.3.1 Syringes and Glass Bulbs

Samples in syringes and glass bulbs should be analyzed as soon as possible after collection in a mobile laboratory and should never be transported. Samples in syringes and glass bulbs should be kept in a cool dark location at all times, protected from exposure to light, until the samples are analyzed. A cooler without ice works well for syringe and glass bulb sample storage.

Do not subject syringe and glass bulb samples to extreme temperatures. Heat can cause compound degradation and leakage from the syringe or glass bulb. Cold can cause moisture condensation, which can affect the recovery of target analytes. If condensation is observed, the sample should be discarded and a new sample should be collected.

5.3.2 Sorbent Tubes

Samples collected in sorbent tubes may be shipped for analysis at a stationary laboratory. Samples tubes should be capped with Swagelok®-type caps and combined Teflon (PTFE) ferrules, rewrapped in aluminum foil, and placed in the storage container immediately after sampling.

Sorbent tubes should be stored at 4°C or less and analyzed within 30 days after collection. For compounds likely to undergo chemical degradation, such as bis-chloromethyl ether and sulfur or nitrogen-containing volatiles, analysis should be done within one week (USEPA, 1999; Compendium Method TO-17, Section 10.10).

Samples collected on tubes containing multiple sorbent beds should be analyzed as soon as possible after collection unless it can be verified that storage will not affect analyte recovery (USEPA, 1999; Compendium Method TO-17, Section 10.10).

5.3.3 Polymer Gas Sampling Bags

These procedures should be followed when transporting samples in polymer gas sampling bags:

1) Do not expose soil gas samples in polymer gas sampling bags to light or extreme temperatures. Photodegradation of target analytes is possible with light exposure. Heat can cause expansion of the bag and possibly result in leakage. Cold can cause moisture condensation in the bags;

2) Do not ship polymer gas sampling bags by air because changes in ambient pressure can adversely affect the integrity of the bags. Increases in pressure may collapse the bag and decreases in pressure may expand the bag. These changes in pressures, coupled with possible flaws in the bag, may cause sample loss; and

3) Do not ship polymer gas sampling bags by vehicle where changes in elevation, such as over mountain passes, will result in ambient pressure changes.

5.3.4 Passivated Stainless Steel Canisters

Samples collected in passivated stainless steel canisters may be shipped for analysis at a stationary laboratory. Passivated stainless steel canisters have minimal problems associated with their handling. Therefore, no additional precautions or safeguards are needed.

5.4 SAMPLE CONTAINER CLEANLINESS AND DECONTAMINATION

New containers should be shown to be free of contaminants by providing data from either the supplier or the analytical laboratory. After each use, reusable sample containers should be decontaminated as follows:

- Glass syringes and bulbs may be decontaminated by disassembling and heating them. Some components of the syringes and glass bulbs, such as the syringe barrel and bulb stopcock, cannot be heated and should be decontaminated by other methods such as rinsing with methanol and/or expunging with nitrogen or clean air. If a syringe is reused, it should be blank tested;

- Passivated stainless steel canisters should be decontaminated as specified in USEPA Method TO-15, either batch or individually certified, according to project DQOs;

- Polymer gas sampling bags should not be reused; and

- Equipment blanks should be analyzed to verify and evaluate the effectiveness of decontamination procedures for recycled or reused containers, except for certified containers. At a minimum, one equipment blank should be run per 20 sample containers cleaned, or at least one per day.

5.5 CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORDS

The chain of custody documents the identity and integrity of the sample from the time of collection through receipt at the laboratory.

A chain of custody form should be completed in the field and include any relevant problems encountered during sample collection. The starting and ending pressures for passivated stainless steel canisters should be recorded on the chain of custody form. USEPA provides a complete description of chain of custody protocols and records management (USEPA, 1998, 2000b). To avoid loss or damage, the chain of custody forms should be placed into a sealable bag and attached to the inside of the shipping container.

6.0 ANALYSIS OF SOIL GAS SAMPLES

The sections below summarize analytical methods, QA/QC, holding times, reporting and laboratory certification. Additional details are provided in Appendices F and H.

6.1 TARGET COMPOUNDS

Target compounds are chemicals believed to be present, used, or released at the site. Common target compounds are listed below. Compounds may be added or excluded from the list below based on site history and DQOs. A vapor intrusion-specific list can be found in DTSC's Vapor Intrusion Guidance (DTSC, 2011).

6.1.1 Common Organic Compounds

Halogenated
1) Bromochloromethane
2) Bromodichloromethane

3) Bromomethane
4) Carbon tetrachloride
5) Chloroethane
6) Chloroform
7) 1,1-Dichloroethane
8) 1,2-Dichloroethane
9) 1,1-Dichloroethylene
10) cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene
11) trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene
12) Dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon 12)
13) Dichloromethane(Methylene chloride)
14) Tetrachloroethylene
15) 1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane
16) 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane
17) 1,1,1-Trichloroethane
18) 1,1,2-Trichloroethane
19) Trichloroethylene (TCE)
20) Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)
21) 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)
22) Vinyl chloride

Aromatics and Oxygenates

23) Benzene
24) n-Butylbenzene
25) sec-Butylbenzene
26) tert-Butylbenzene
27) 1,4-Dichlorobenzene
28) Di-isopropyl ether (DIPE)
29) Ethylbenzene
30) Ethyl tertiary butyl ether
31) Isopropylbenzene
32) p-Isopropyltoluene
33) Methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE)
34) Naphthalene
35) n-Propylbenzene
36) Tertiary amyl methyl ether
37) Tertiary butyl alcohol
38) Toluene
39) 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene
40) 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene
41) 1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene
42) Xylenes

Others

43) Total petroleum hydrocarbon
44) Acetone

45) Carbon disulfide
46) 2-Hexanone
47) Styrene
48) Methyl ethyl ketone
49) Methyl isobutyl ketone
50) Ethylene dibromide
51) 1,4-Dioxane

6.2 REPORTING LIMITS FOR TARGET COMPOUNDS

Reporting limits (RLs) should be based on the DQOs of the investigation. Corresponding analytical methods should be selected to achieve RLs that are below regulatory or risk-based screening levels. The RLs for the leak check compound should be reported at the RL of the target analytes.

When RLs are elevated due to sample dilution, the laboratory should provide a written explanation of why the project-specific RLs were not achieved. In some instances, sample dilution is necessary because of high concentrations of non-target compounds (background). It may be necessary to collect new samples for reanalysis to achieve appropriate RLs pursuant to the project’s DQOs. A higher RL as a result of sample dilution is acceptable for the compound(s) whose concentration in an undiluted sample exceeds the upper level of an initial calibration range. Non-detected results for all target compounds shall be reported at the lowest dilution(s) concentration or no dilution concentration.

6.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL

This section primarily focuses on field laboratory QA/QC and not stationary laboratory QA/QC. For a detailed discussion on stationary laboratory QA/QC, refer to Appendix F.

Laboratories should comply with the project QAPP, USEPA Methods, and the criteria in this Advisory. The analytical data should be consistent with the DQOs established for the project.

The regulating agency may inspect the field and/or stationary laboratory QA/QC procedures. Copies of the QA/QC plan and laboratory calibration data should be presented upon request.

All calibration and QA/QC standards, traceable to a source, should be documented by the laboratory. Continuing calibration and QC standards should be from a second source or a different lot from the same supplier. Vapor phase standards should be used to calibrate laboratory instruments.

The following items should be included when using USEPA Methods:

- Initial calibration;
- Daily calibration/continuing calibration;
- Laboratory control spike;
- Internal standards;

- Surrogates;
- Method blank; and
- Field blank.

All surrogate recovery data should comply with laboratory-derived control limits. Control limits should be included in the laboratory reports for reference.

Surrogate recovery limits should be approximately 70 percent to 130 percent (30 percent deviation). The laboratory-derived recovery limits may be wider or narrower than the 30 percent figure depending on sample introduction technique and compound used. If a compound-specific recovery limit is not selected, an explanation should be provided to justify the recovery limit used. See Appendix F for surrogate introduction techniques.

6.3.1 Sample Blanks

- Method Blanks: Method blanks should be used to verify the effectiveness of decontamination procedures in the laboratory, and to detect any possible interference from ambient air;

- Trip Blanks for Off-site Shipments: Trip blanks should be included in the shipping containers when collecting USEPA TO-17 samples;

- Material Blanks: Prior to soil gas sampling, an assembled soil gas probe, tip and tubing should be blank tested at a frequency of one analysis per new batch of tubing or material used; and

- Equipment Blanks: Equipment blanks should be collected from decontaminated equipment before reuse at a frequency specified in the workplan. One equipment blank should be collected and analyzed for each batch of 20 samples, or at least one per day, whichever is more often.

6.3.2 Field Duplicate/Replicate Samples

Duplicate samples are collected simultaneously, whereas replicate samples are collected sequentially. At least one duplicate/replicate sample should be collected and analyzed per 20 samples or per batch, whichever is more often.

Duplicate/replicate samples should be collected from contaminated areas at a frequency based on the project DQOs. The workplan should state the duplicate/replicate collection frequency.

Duplicate/replicate samples should be collected in separate sample containers at the same location and depth. Replicate samples can be collected immediately after the original sample, or a duplicate sample can be collected simultaneously by use of a T-splitter at the point of collection to divide the sample stream into two separate sample containers.

The field replicate mentioned in this section should not be confused with the laboratory replicate (see Table 2 in Section 6.5, and the QA/QC Section of Appendix F).

When comparing the results from field duplicate/replicate samples, a wider allowance should be given for the differences (e.g., 50 percent Relative Percent Difference [RPD]) because of the inherent variability associated with soil gas samples. The specific guideline for the RPD should be based on DQOs and be specified in the QAPP.

6.3.3 Laboratory Control Samples

Laboratory Control Samples (LCS) are optional as described in Appendix F.

6.3.4 Split Samples

The regulating agency may request split samples be collected and analyzed by a separate laboratory.

6.3.5 Holding Times

Holding times for soil gas samples should be specified in the workplan. All soil gas samples should be analyzed pursuant to container-specific holding times, as follows:

TABLE 1
Soil Gas Sample Holding Time

Container	Holding Time	Comments
Glass syringes	30 minutes	
Polymer gas sampling bags	6 hours	
Glass bulbs	24 hours	Must have surrogate added within 15 minutes of collection
Passivated stainless steel canisters	30 days	
Sorbent Tubes	30 days	Sulfur and nitrogen compounds and bis-chloromethyl ether should be analyzed with one week.
Hydrogen sulfide	See Section 7.1	

6.4 ANALYTICAL METHODS

There are no approved USEPA methods specifically designed to analyze soil gas samples. Consequently, modified versions of existing USEPA methods were adopted.

Numerous modifications of USEPA methods are being used for soil gas analysis. Each modification has advantages and disadvantages. Soil gas analysis should be performed in accordance with the protocols noted in the respective USEPA method(s) concurrently with the specific recommended practices for soil gas samples outlined in Table 2.

Methods/Parameters not included in Table 2 should be followed as stated in the original USEPA method.

For a more detailed discussion on the various types of modifications and other applications, consult Appendix F.

TABLE 2
Preferred Analytical Methods and Modifications*

Method/ Parameter	GC/MS Methods			GC Methods	COMMENTS
	Modified USEPA 8260	Modified USEPA TO-15	Modified USEPA TO-17	Modified USEPA 8015 and Modified USEPA 8021	
Applicability/Analytes	Most VOCs: confirmation sampling for naphthalene should be performed by USEPA TO-17.	Most VOCs: confirmation sampling for naphthalene should be performed by USEPA TO-17.	Most VOCs: approximate concentrations should be known prior to sampling.	Limited number of VOCs: gasoline/TPH most VOCs: confirmation sampling for naphthalene should be performed by USEPA TO-17.	See Appendix F of this guidance for discussion.
Sample Introduction Technique	Modified Purge-and-trap (USEPA 5030).	Samples collected in passivated canisters: VOCs are concentrated on sorbent trap.	Samples pulled through sorbent pack, thermally desorbed into GC.	Modified purge-and-trap (USEPA 5030).	See Appendix F of this guidance for discussion.
Sample Size	Purge-and-trap: 5 to 250 mL (cc) (See Appendix F for discussion).	To be determined by sample delivery technique and sample concentration; typically 1 to 6 liters.	To be determined by a combination of factors: sorbent selected, tube length, humidity, temperature; 50 to 250 ml of sample suggested.	Purge-and-trap: 5 to 250 mL (cc) (See Appendix F for discussion).	See Appendix F of this guidance for discussion. Dilution may be needed if high concentration is suspected.
Method Validation (1)	As per Section 8.4 of USEPA 8000B.	As per Section 8.4 of USEPA 8000B.	As per Section 8.4 of USEPA 8000B.	As per Section 8.4 of USEPA 8000B.	
Initial Calibration	Minimum of 5 levels, lowest at reporting level. Use method acceptance criteria.	Minimum of 5 levels, lowest at reporting level. Use method acceptance criteria.	Minimum of 5 levels, lowest at reporting level. Use method acceptance criteria. Preloaded certified standard tubes may be used for calibration.	Minimum of 5 levels, lowest at reporting level. Use method acceptance criteria.	Vapor-phase standards are preferred. Liquid standards may be used for USEPA Methods 8260, 8015, 8021 and TO-17 provided calibration curve is validated. See Appendix F of this guidance.
Continuing Calibration	Mid-level calibration standard run every 12 hours. Use method acceptance criteria.	Mid-level calibration standard run every 24 hours. Use method acceptance criteria.	Mid-level calibration standard every 10 sample batch (Section 12 of USEPA TO-17).	Mid-level calibration standard run every 12 hours. Use method acceptance criteria.	
Calibration Validation	At minimum, vapor-phase validation check standard (2) analyzed and evaluated for each new calibration curve (% difference ≤ 20%).	Not Applicable.	No vapor-phase standard validation needed for liquid standards.	At minimum, vapor-phase validation check standard (2) analyzed and evaluated for each new calibration curve (% difference ≤ 20%).	Validation not needed if calibration curve is prepared with vapor-phase standards.

TABLE 2 (continued)
Preferred Analytical Methods and Modifications*

Method/ Parameter	GC/MS Methods			GC Methods	COMMENTS
	Modified USEPA 8260	**Modified USEPA TO-15**	**Modified USEPA TO-17**	**Modified USEPA 8015 and Modified USEPA 8021**	
End of Run Calibration Check	Optional.	Optional.	Optional.	Mid-level calibration standard run for each 20 sample batch or at end of run, whichever is more often.	See Appendix F of this guidance for discussion.
Surrogates	Surrogates needed for glass bulbs but not for syringes or polymer sampling bags.	Optional.	Optional.	**8015:** To be determined by lab. (3) **8021:** Surrogates needed for glass bulbs but not for syringes or polymer sampling bags.	Recovery acceptance limits to be determined by lab. Default=70-130%.
Internal Standards	As per Section 5.10 of USEPA 8260.	As per Section 9.2.2.3 of USEPA TO-15.	As per Sections 6.12.2 and 9.4 of USEPA TO-17.	**8015:** To be determined by lab. (3) **8021:** As per Section 5.9 of USEPA 8021.	
Accuracy/Precision Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate	See Appendix F of this guidance.	Optional.	Optional.	See Appendix F of this guidance.	See Appendix F of this guidance for discussion. Recovery acceptance limits to be determined by lab. Default=70-130% and %RPD=25%.
Duplicates	One per 20 samples or batch, whichever is more often.	One per 20 samples or batch, whichever is more often.	One per 20 samples or batch, whichever is more often.	One per 20 samples or batch, whichever is more often.	See Appendix F of this guidance for discussion. %RPD=25%.
Replicates	One per 20 samples or batch, whichever is more often.	One per 20 samples or batch, whichever is more often.	One per 20 samples or batch, whichever is more often.	One per 20 samples or batch, whichever is more often.	See Appendix F of this guidance for discussion. %RPD=25%.
Laboratory Control Samples (LCS)	Optional.	Not Required.	Not Required.	Optional.	See Appendix F of this guidance for discussion.
Method Detection Limit/Reporting Limit	See Appendix F of this guidance.	See Appendix F of this guidance.	See Appendix F of this guidance.	See Appendix F of this guidance.	See Appendix F of this guidance.
Reporting Limit Verification	One per batch of samples. (4)	One per batch of samples. (4)	One per batch of samples. (4)	One per batch of samples. (4)	See Appendix F of this guidance for discussion.
Method Blanks	Method blank using humidified lab grade ultra-pure air as sample and per Section 8.4.1 of USEPA 8260.	Analyze at least once in a 24-hour analytical sequence.	At least two are required per monitoring exercise.	**8015:** Method blank using humidified lab grade ultra-pure air as sample and per Section 9.5 of USEPA 8015C. **8021:** Per Section 8.4 of USEPA 8021.	

TABLE 2 (continued)
Preferred Analytical Methods and Modifications*

Method/ Parameter	GC/MS Methods			GC Methods	COMMENTS
	Modified USEPA 8260	Modified USEPA TO-15	Modified USEPA TO-17	Modified USEPA 8015 and Modified USEPA 8021	
Container Blank	One sample container per 20 samples or per batch, whichever is more often.	One sample container per 20 samples or per batch, whichever is more often.	One sorbent tube blank per 20 samples or per batch, whichever is more often.	One sample container per 20 samples or per batch, whichever is more often.	Monitor other components (i.e., fittings/ valves) of sampling system if needed.
Holding Time	Analyze syringes within 30 minutes of collection; analyze glass bulbs within 24 hours following surrogate addition; analyze passivated stainless steel canisters within 30 days; analyze polymer gas sampling bags within 6 hours.	Analyze passivated stainless canisters within 30 days; sulfur and nitrogen compounds and bis-chloromethyl ether should be analyzed within one week.	Up to 30 days refrigerated. Exceptions as noted in Section 10.10 of USEPA TO-17.	Analyze syringes within 30 minutes of collection; analyze glass bulbs within 24 hours following surrogate addition; analyze passivated stainless steel canisters within 30 days; analyze polymer gas sampling bags within 6 hours.	
Other Requirements	Tuning: 50 ng Bromofluorobenzene (BFB) initially and every 12 hours. Meet acceptance criteria as per Table 4 of USEPA 8260.	1. Tuning: 50 ng BFB initially and every 24 hours. Meet acceptance criteria as per Table 3 of USEPA TO-15. 2. Must meet equipment specifications in Section 7.2 of USEPA TO-15 or report results as modified TO-15.	1. Analytical protocol as per USEPA TO-15. 2. Condition freshly packed (new) sorbent tubes. 3. Collect and analyze “Distributed Volume Pairs” for uncharacterized sites as per Section 10.7 of USEPA TO-17. 4. Determine/ validate “Safe Sampling Volume” (SSV) if needed as per Sections 10.8 and 13.1.2 of USEPA TO-17; analyze as per USEPA TO-15 and Section 11.2 of USEPA TO-17. 5. Analytical precision test as per Section 11.3.2.2 of USEPA TO-17. 6. Performance criteria as per Section 14 of USEPA TO-17.	Use only for routine monitoring at well-characterized sites. Other than TPH, identification of new compounds must be confirmed either by second column or different detector, and then 10% of those samples must be confirmed with a GC/MS method.	

* Adapted from “Guide to Environmental Analytical Methods” 5th edition, Edited by Roy-Keith Smith, Ph.D., Genium Publishing Corp., 2003.

(1) Initial, one-time demonstration of ability to generate acceptable accuracy and precision. Procedure may need to be repeated if changes in instrument, methodology or personnel occur. USEPA Method 8000B (Determinative Chromatographic Separations), Revision 2, December 1996 (SW-846 Manual).

(2) Mid-level NIST (National Institute of Standard and Technology) traceable (where available or equivalent) vapor-phase standard.

(3) No internal standards and surrogates were suggested by the method. The compounds are to be selected by the laboratory analyst and they must be similar in analytical behavior to the compounds of interest. The analyst needs to demonstrate the internal standards are not affected by method or matrix interferences.

(4) There is no limit on the number of samples per batch for Reporting Limit Verification. If the RL is set at the lowest calibration point, then this verification is not needed.

6.5 SOIL GAS SAMPLE ANALYSIS AND LABORATORY REPORTING

6.5.1 Analytical Methods

At sites that are not fully characterized, soil gas samples should be analyzed using only USEPA modified analytical methods 8260B, TO-15, TO-17, or equivalent. At well-characterized sites, alternative methods may be used for monitoring contamination where VOCs are known to be present and confirmed based on previous gas chromatograph/ mass spectrometer (GC/MS) analyses. Non-specific portable organic vapor analyzers and/or GC-based hand-held detectors can provide useful information for selecting samples for laboratory analysis and verifying the integrity of collected samples. However, these instruments are not acceptable substitutes for compound-specific analysis due to a lack of QA/QC protocols. The various available VOC analytical methods are discussed in detail in Appendix F. Additional discussion is provided in Appendix E specific to soil gas containing naphthalene.

If new VOC(s) are detected by a non-GC/MS method during routine monitoring, then at least 10 percent of the samples for each newly identified VOC should be confirmed by a GC/MS method. Thereafter, routine monitoring can resume with the non-GC/MS method, including the newly identified analyte(s).

6.5.2 Contaminant Reporting

Laboratory reports should contain the analytical results for all identified quantifiable contaminants, along with all tentatively identified compounds (TICs) with an estimated concentration. The site’s QAPP should specify that TICs will be identified and reported.

6.5.3 Leak Check Compounds

Liquid and gaseous leak check compounds should be included in the laboratory analyte list. The laboratory reports should quantify and annotate all detections of the leak check compound the target analyte reporting limits. For additional information on leak check compounds, refer to Section 4.2.

6.5.4 Auto Samplers

Using an autosampler with modified USEPA Method 8260B/C for soil gas analysis is not reliable. Sample loss may occur from the vials during the sample transfer and sample run. In addition, the vials may sit in the autosampler for an extended period of time which may compromise the sample through leakage at the vial seal (See Appendix F, GC/MS Methods Section for additional information).

7.0 METHANE AND HYDROGEN SULFIDE SAMPLING PROGRAMS

7.1 METHANE

There are several analytical methods appropriate for methane, including:

- USEPA Methods 8015B modified;
- TO-3, 3C;
- ASTM Method D1945; or
- ASTM Method D1946.

Methane may also be measured with a hand held gas emissions monitor or analyzer. The RLs for methane analysis should be determined by project-specific DQOs.

7.1.1 Methane Field Collection

The following procedures should be followed when collecting samples for methane analysis:

- Methane should be collected in gas-tight sample containers such as passivated stainless steel canisters or polymer gas sampling bags.

- Fixed and biogenic gases such as oxygen, carbon dioxide, methane and ethylene should be analyzed to determine whether methanogenesis is occurring. The RL for oxygen and carbon dioxide should be one percent or less.

- Prior to sampling, tubing or probe pressure should be recorded in the field logs and reported along with the methane concentration to determine if the area is pressurized.

7.1.2 Methane Laboratory Analysis

GC calibration curves for methane should be recorded and reported. Hand-held instruments should be calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer’s specifications. At least 10 percent of all positive detections with concentrations more than 5,000 parts per million by volume (ppmv) should be confirmed by another hand-held instrument (either different unit or a different brand) or by a GC method when a hand-held instrument is used.

7.2 HYDROGEN SULFIDE

Hydrogen sulfide may be analyzed using:

- South Coast Air Quality Management District Method 307-91;
- ASTM D5504;
- USEPA Method 16;
- Draeger^{TM} tubes; or
- Other equivalent methods.

Hand held multi-gas monitors equipped with a hydrogen sulfide sensor may also be used. The RL should be equal to or less than 0.5 ppmv, be at least one microgram per liter or sensitive enough to allow for a modeled ambient air concentration at the soil surface.

7.2.1 Sample Containers

The following sample containers are recommended for hydrogen sulfide:

- Black polymer gas sampling bags fitted with polypropylene valves or equivalent. Clear polymer gas sampling bags can be used, stored and/or transported provided they are protected from light;
- 100 mL gas-tight glass syringe or gas-tight glass bulb fitted with an inert valve and wrapped in aluminum foil; and
- Passivated stainless steel canister. Note that recovery of hydrogen sulfide in passivated stainless steel canisters will deteriorate naturally with time with repeated hydrogen sulfide sampling.

7.2.2 Hydrogen Sulfide Field Collection

Hydrogen sulfide samples should be analyzed by a hand-held instrument within 30 minutes of collection to minimize sample degradation from reaction with the container surfaces. If a hand-held instrument is not used, hydrogen sulfide samples should be analyzed as follows:

1) Within 30 minutes of collection using GC procedures;

2) Within 24 hours of collection if duplicate samples are collected and analyzed; or

3) Within 6 hours of collection in polymer gas sampling bag using ASTM D5504 with no surrogate addition needed.

7.2.3 Precautions Particular to Hydrogen Sulfide

1) Contact with oxygen and moisture should be avoided because hydrogen sulfide is extremely unstable;

2) Due to the high reactivity of hydrogen sulfide gas, avoid contact of hydrogen sulfide samples with metallic or other active surfaces during sample collection, storage, and analysis;

3) Ensure GC components do not react with the sample. Typically, glass-lined injection ports, thick-film capillary columns and silcosteel® lined tubing are used to avoid loss of hydrogen sulfide during analysis;

4) Exposure of samples to light should be minimized to prevent photodegradation; and

5) USEPA Method 16 should be used with caution because it is a source-testing method which has limitations, including non-linear detector response, high reporting limits and susceptibility to hydrocarbon interference.

8.0 LABORATORY CERTIFICATION

The State Water Resources Control Board, Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP), offers certification for soil gas analysis. Laboratories utilizing USEPA Methods 8015B, 8021B, and 8260B for analyses of soil gas samples should obtain ELAP certifications for these methods. Accreditation under National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP) for USEPA Methods TO-13A, TO-15 and TO-17 for ambient air testing is acceptable as certification for soil gas testing.

As of the date of this document, the development of a laboratory certification program for soil gas is in progress in California. Once a certification program is available by the State Water Resources Control Board, laboratories should apply to be certified. Further information concerning laboratory certification is provided in Appendix F.

Any laboratory analyzing soil gas samples may be subject to inspection by regulatory agency staff.

9.0 REFERENCES

Abreu, L.D.V., and P.C. Johnson. 2005*. Effect of Vapor Source – Building Separation and Building Construction on Soil Vapor Intrusion as Studied with a Three-Dimensional Numerical Model*, Environmental Science and Technology, v. 39, no. 12, p. 4550 – 4561.

Abreu, L., P.C. Johnson, and T. McAlary. 2006. *3D Model Simulations and Implications to Near Building Sampling,* AEHS Vapor Intrusion Workshop, San Diego, California, March 16, 2006.

Banikowski, J. E., S. W. Kaczmar, and J. F. Hunt. 2009. *Field Validation of Helium as a Tracer Gas During Soil Vapor Sample Collection*, Soil and Sediment Contamination, v. 18, p. 243 – 263.

Bozkurt, O., K. G. Pennell, and E. M. Suuberg. 2009. *Simulation of the Vapor Intrusion Process for Nonhomogeneous Soils Using a Three-Dimensional Numerical Model*, Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, v. 29, no. 1, p. 92 – 104.

Brymer, D.A., L.S. Ogle, C.J. Jones, and D. L. Lewis. 1996. *Viability of using SUMMA® Polished Canisters for the Collection and Storage of Parts per Billion by Volume Level Volatile Organics*, Environmental Science and Technology. vol. 30, no. 1, p. 188-195.

California Department of Water Resources. 1991. *Final Draft Bulletin 74-90, California Well Standards Water Wells; Monitoring Wells, Cathodic Protection Wells*, Supplement to Bulletin 74-81, January 1990.

CRWQCB. 1997. *Interim Guidance for Active Soil Gas Investigation,* February 25, 1997.

CRWQCB. 2000. *General Laboratory Testing Requirements for Petroleum Hydrocarbon Impacted Sites,* June 22, 2000.

Department of Toxic Substances Control. 1994. *Preliminary Endangerment Assessment Guidance Manual (A Guidance Manual for Evaluating Hazardous Substance Release Sites),* California Environmental Protection Agency, January 1994. (Interim Final Revised 2013).

Department of Toxic Substances Control. 2004. *Guidance Document for the Implementation of United States Environmental Protection Agency Method 5035: Methodologies for Collection, Preservation, Storage, and Preparation of Soils to be Analyzed for Volatile Organic Compounds,* California Environmental Protection Agency, November 2004.

Department of Toxic Substances Control. 2010. *Proven Technologies and Remedies Guidance – Remediation of Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compounds in Vadose Zone Soil,* California Environmental Protection Agency, April 2010.

Department of Toxic Substances Control. 2011. *Guidance for the Evaluation and Mitigation of Subsurface Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air (Vapor Intrusion Guidance),* California Environmental Protection Agency. Original December 2004, Final October 2011.

DiGiulio, D., and R. Cody. 2006. *Evaluation of the "Unconstrained Version" of the J&E Model and Comparison of Soil-Gas and Sub-Slab Air Concentrations at the Raymark Superfund Site*, AEHS Vapor Intrusion Work Shop, San Diego, California, March 16, 2006.

Hers, I., H. Dawson, and R. Truesdale. 2006. *Testing Exterior Tier 3 Screening with Site Data*, AEHS Vapor Intrusion Work Shop, San Diego, California, March 16, 2006.

ITRC. 2007. *Vapor Intrusion Pathway: A Practical Guideline,* Washington D.C: Vapor Intrusion Team, Appendix D, Section D.4.7, Leak Tests, January, 2007.

Johnson, P.C., and R.A. Ettinger. 1991. *Heuristic Model for Predicting the Intrusion of Contaminant Vapors into Buildings,* Environmental Science and Technology, v. 25, n. 8, p. 1445 – 1452.

Lewis, R. G., S. D. Folsom, and B. Moore. 2004. *Modified Active Gas Sampling Manual*, HSA Engineers and Scientists; prepared for the Florida Department of Environmental Protection.

Lackey, S. O., W. F. Myers, T. C. Christopherson, and J. J. Gottula. *In-Situ Study of Grout Materials 2001 – 2006 and 2007 Dye Tests*, Nebraska Grout Task Force, October 2009.

Luo, H., P. Dahlen, P. C. Johnson, T. Peargin, and T. Creamer. 2009. *Spatial Variability of Soil-Gas Concentrations Near and Beneath a Building Overlying Shallow Petroleum Hydrocarbon-Impacted Soils*, Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, v. 29, no. 1, p. 81 – 91.

McAlary, T.A., P. Nicholson, H. Groenevelt, and D. Bertrand. 2009. *A Case Study of Soil-Gas Sampling in Silt and Clay-Rich (Low Permeability) Soils,* Ground Water Monitoring & Remediation, v. 29, no. 1, p. 144 – 152.

McAlary, T. A., P. J. Nicholson, K. Y. Lee, D. M. Bertrand, and G. Thrupp. 2010. *High Purge Volume Sampling – A New Paradigm for Subslab Soil Gas Monitoring*, Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, v. 30, n. 2, p. 73 – 85.

Nicholson, P., D. Bertrand, and T. McAlary. 2007. *Soil Gas Sampling in Low-Permeability Soil,* Vapor Intrusion: Learning from the Challenges, Air & Waste Management Association's Proceedings, September, 2007, Providence, Rhode Island, p. 299 – 310.

Smith, Roy-Keith. 2003. *Guide to Environmental Analytical Methods,* 5th Edition, Genium Publishing Corporation, 2003.

State Water Resources Control Board. 2012. *Leaking Underground Fuel Tank Guidance Manual*, September; Prepared by Sullivan International Group, Inc.

USEPA. 1988. *Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA, Interim Final,* Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, October 1988; EPA/540/G-89/004.

USEPA. 1989. *Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Volume I, Human Health Evaluation Manual (Part A), Interim Final,* Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, December 1989; EPA/540/1-89/00.

USEPA. 1994a. *Guidance for the Data Quality Objective Process II,* Office of Research and Development, September 1994; EPA/600R-96/055.

USEPA. 1994b. *USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review,* February 1994; EPA540/R-94/012.

USEPA. 1998. *Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans,* Office of Research and Development, February 1998; EPA/600/R-98/018.

USEPA. 2000a. *Data Quality Objectives Process for Hazardous Waste Site Investigations,* January 2000; EPA/600/R-00/007.

USEPA. 2000b. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, EPA Publication SW-846, Third Edition,* November 1986, as amended by Updates I (Jul. 1992), II (Sep. 1994), IIA (August 1993), IIB (Jan. 1995), III (Dec. 1996), IIIA (Apr. 1998), IVA (Jan. 1998) and IVB (Nov. 2000).

USEPA. 2006. *Assessment of Vapor Intrusion in Homes Near the Raymark Superfund Site Using Basement and Sub-Slab Air Samples.* Office of Research and Development. March 2006; EPA/600/R-05/147

USEPA, 2012. *Conceptual Model Scenarios for the Vapor Intrusion Pathway*. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. February 2012; EPA/530/R-10/033.

USEPA. 2014. *Operating Procedure: Soil Gas Sampling.* Region 4 Science and Ecosystem Support Division. March 2014; SESRPROC-307-R3.

APPENDIX A PASSIVE SOIL GAS METHOD

Passive soil gas sampling consists of burying an adsorbent material into the subsurface soil and subsequently retrieving and measuring organic vapors passively amassed onto the absorbent material. Unlike active soil gas sampling, passive soil gas sampling does not force soil gas into the sampling vessel through pumping or vacuum. Instead, as the vapors disperse from a subsurface contaminant source, the sorbent acts as a sink for the VOCs and SVOCs found in soil gas.

Passive soil gas methods provide a quantified contaminant mass value for the absorbent material and a semi-quantitative soil gas result. In contrast to active soil gas samples, which yield concentration data in micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) or micrograms per liter ($\mu g/L$), passive soil gas samples do not directly yield contaminant concentration data. For this reason, the results from a passive sampler must be corrected by a contaminant-specific sampling rate, also called an uptake rate, to obtain concentration data. As passive sampler technology becomes further developed, quantitatively accurate results for contaminant concentrations in soil gas can be achieved.

Potential uses of the passive soil gas method are as follows:

1) To delineate contaminant plumes, contaminant sources, and hot spots;

2) To identify potential preferential pathways where sewer and utility corridors provide vapor migration pathways into and around buildings. Passive methods can also identify preferential pathways resulting from lithologic variability;

3) To collect soil gas in areas where active soil gas samples are difficult to obtain. These areas include low-permeability lithology, high-moisture soils and shallow groundwater conditions. When the depth to groundwater is within five feet of the surface, the capillary fringe may prevent sample collection by active soil gas methods due to the high soil moisture content; and

4) To evaluate whether a release has occurred. Active soil gas data should be collected following the detection of subsurface contamination by the passive method.

Advantages of the passive soil gas methods are:

1) Provides a time-integrated measurement, which reduces uncertainty due to temporal variations;
2) Detects compounds with low vapor pressures not easily captured by active methods, such as naphthalene (see Appendix E);
3) Maintains subsurface equilibrium during sampling since there is no forced movement of soil gas into the sampling vessel with passive methods; and
4) Simple to design, install, and retrieve.

Passive Sampling Procedures

Analytical procedures, deployment depths, and sampling durations will depend on the manufacturer's recommended procedures. Some samplers currently available can be installed at any depth, and at the same sampling density as the active method. Typically, passive samplers are deployed in hand-drilled boreholes that are three to five feet deep and one-inch in diameter. The sampler is lowered into the borehole with a string and the surface is covered to prevent the introduction of ambient air. Deployment duration is usually 10 to 14 days. The samplers are retrieved by pulling the device from the borehole with its string. Analysis of the absorbent material is conducted by Methods 8260, 8270 or TO-17. Sample preparation prior to analysis can be very simple and may involve cutting the tip off the bottom of the sampler and transferring an exposed sorbent material to a thermal desorption tube.

Replicate samples, if collected, are retained for approximately two weeks after initial analysis. Two trip blanks should be collected and analyzed for passive soil gas sampling. One trip blank should accompany the passive samplers to the field and then be analyzed. The second trip blank should accompany the samples from the field to the laboratory.

APPENDIX B POLYMER GAS SAMPLING BAGS AND TUBING TYPES

Polymer Gas Sampling Bags

Polymer gas sampling bags require similar quality assurance/quality control as other sample containers, specifically container blanks, laboratory control samples and trip blanks. Additional information on quality assurance requirements is presented in Appendix F.

Polymer gas sampling bags should not be reused because contaminants may adhere to the surface of the bag. Also, the bags themselves may off-gas various organic compounds. Manufacture specifications of the bag material should be checked to verify site-specific COCs are compatible.

Relative humidity inside polymer gas sampling bags may affect recovery of polar compounds. Additionally, water may permeate into and out of polymer gas sampling bags during storage.

Advantages are:

- Inexpensive;
- Disposable;
- Easily handled and transported; and
- Recommended for reduced sulfur compounds such as hydrogen sulfide and the fixed gases such as O_2, N_2, CH_4, etc.

Disadvantages are:

- Potential bag material off gassing (toluene and ketones);
- Adsorption of some VOCs;
- Sample loss (mostly via hose valve assembly);
- Limited holding time;
- Vulnerable to puncture;
- Should not be used when moisture content of soil gas is high (condensation);
- Highly polar compounds adhere to the inner surface of the bag; and
- Low molecular weight compounds may permeate the bag.

Tubing Types

Nylaflow®, polyetheretherketone (PEEK), and Teflon® are recommended tubing materials for soil vapor sampling. Low-density polyethylene (L-D PE) should not be used due to decreased performance relative to other tubing types in both off-gassing of VOCs inherent in the tubing structure (contribution to background) and for decreased recovery (reactivity). Reduced recovery of naphthalene has been observed when using Nylaflow® tubing with small sample sizes.

Justification

Nylaflow®, PEEK, Teflon®, and L-D PE were evaluated for contribution to background. Of the four tubing types, L-D PE exhibited the highest frequency of VOCs and hydrocarbons in background samples and the poorest recovery for target analytes. Some off-gassing of toluene, and to a lesser extent, benzene, propylbenzene and methanol, were noted with the Nylaflow® tubing.

The following table summarizes the results of several studies:

TABLE B-1
Tubing Type Study Results

Tubing Type	Study		
	Ouellette (2004)	Hayes and others (2006)	Nicholson and others (2007)
L-D PE	Sorption of hexane and pentane	Sorption of numerous compounds	N/A
Tygon	Sorption of hexane and pentane	N/A	N/A
Nylaflow®	Acceptable	Sorption of naphthalene	Sorption of aromatics
Teflon®	Acceptable	Acceptable	N/A
Vinyl	Sorption of hexane and pentane	N/A	N/A
PEEK	N/A	Acceptable	N/A

References

Hayes, H., N. Khan, and D. Benton. 2006. *Impact of Sampling Media on Soil Gas Measurements.* In Proceedings; Air and Waste Management Association's Vapor Intrusion Symposium: The Next Great Environmental Challenge – An Update. September 13 – 15, 2006, Los Angeles, California. Pages 69 – 83.

Nicholson, P., D. Bertrand, and T. McAlary. 2007. *Soil Gas Sampling in Low-Permeability Soils.* In Proceedings; Air and Waste Management Association's Vapor Intrusion Symposium; Learning from the Challenges. September 26 – 28, 2007, Providence, Rhode Island. Pages 299 – 310.

Ouellette, G. 2004. *Soil Vapor Sampling and Analysis – Lessons Learned.* Presented at the Department of Energy / Petroleum Environmental Research Forum Soil Vapor Workshop. January 27 – 29, 2004, Brea, California.

APPENDIX C QUANTITATIVE LEAK TESTING USING A TRACER GAS

Background

Soil gas data collection is driven by project-specific data quality objectives (DQOs). Quantitative leak testing may be conducted using a shroud and a gaseous tracer compound. This method of leak detection ensures that soil gas wells are properly constructed and the sample train components do not leak. Gaseous leak check compounds differ from liquid leak check compounds in that liquid leak check compounds can interfere with target analytes. Soil gas samples containing liquid tracers frequently require extensive sample dilution resulting in elevated reporting limits. These elevated reporting limits may not meet project DQOs. Most gaseous tracer compounds do not affect target analyte measurements nor does their detection require sample dilution. Also, gaseous leak tracer compounds allow a quantitative determination of a leak either in the sampling train or from ambient air intrusion down the borehole.

Shroud Design

The shroud should be designed to contain the entire sampling system, including the sampling container, and the soil gas well annulus. Shrouds typically have rigid walls so that an air space can be maintained and controlled over the sampling equipment. The size of the shroud depends on the sampling equipment used but should be designed to minimize the shroud volume and gaseous leak tracer compound used. It is easier to maintain initial gaseous leak tracer compound concentrations within the shroud if the shroud volume is kept small, the number of holes in the shroud is kept minimal, and the shroud has good contact with the ground surface. The sampling train should be constructed of material that does not react with the sample analytes and will not off gas or adsorb volatile compounds. The sampling equipment should be clean and shut-in tested prior to use.

Shrouds should be designed for ease of use during purging and sampling, minimizing disturbance of the shroud. The gaseous leak tracer compound concentration inside the shroud should be monitored frequently for the duration of purging and sampling to verify target concentrations (See Figure C-1). Shroud design should also take into account the need for duplicate or multi-depth sampling.

Tracer compound detectors provide measurements of tracer gas concentrations inside the shroud and in the purge stream. Several types of detectors are available for field use including hand held, diffusion cell type (inside shroud), and flow through detectors for measuring the purge stream. Alternatively, an external lung box/polymer gas sampling bag setup may be used to quantify tracer compound breakthrough prior to sampling. Detection of tracer compounds prior to sampling enables the samplers to correct the source of the leak(s) or relocate well(s) before taking a compromised soil gas sample.

Soil gas probes installed with good seals throughout the borehole annulus and the use of compression fittings provide assurance against ambient air leaks.

Field Use

A detailed illustrated Standard Operating Procedure should be submitted to the regulating agency for review prior to sampling. Field personnel should be familiar with the procedures and practices necessary to successfully collect soil gas samples using this equipment. If the shroud and sampling train will be reused, all components should be cleaned and shut-in tested prior to reuse.

USEPA Method TO-15 requires sample trains be tested by passing both spiked and clean dry air through the sampling trains to validate performance characteristics.

Purging and Sampling

The tracer compound concentration around the sample train and above the well annulus should be maintained at a minimum concentration. The shroud should be infused with the tracer compound at least five minutes prior to purging to allow the tracer compound time to equilibrate (See Figure C-2).

All methods of tracer compound detection should be capable of measuring the tracer compound in air to an accuracy and precision of 0.1 percent. Shroud concentrations should be two orders of magnitude higher than the reporting limit of the laboratory analytical method or the field meter used to analyze the sample. Tracer compound concentrations inside the shroud should be carefully monitored and maintained to correct variations in tracer compound concentration due to wind and uniformity of the ground surface. Additional tracer compound should be added to the shroud incrementally to maintain the desired concentration. Field personnel should record the measured tracer compound concentration in the shroud periodically during the sampling event.

The calculation of a leak is based on the ratio of tracer compound concentration in the shroud to that in the sample, assuming that the tracer compound is continuously infused during sampling. The tracer compound in the shroud should be kept within ± 10% of its target value, and if not achieved then its lowest measured value should be used for calculation purposes. The tracer compound concentration in the shroud should be maintained for the duration of the purging and sampling.

The soil gas probe and sampling train assembly can be field screened for leaks by drawing purge gas through the well and then through the tracer compound detector while the shroud is in position and filled with the initial tracer compound concentration. Detecting a significant leak in the probe or sampling train at the time of purging provides the opportunity for the field crew to correct the leak early in the sampling process, thereby ensuring the samples analyzed by the laboratory meet the project-specific DQOs.

If the concentration of the tracer compound in the purge sample is greater than or equal to five percent of the tracer compound concentration in the shroud, corrective action is necessary to either remedy the leak or relocate the probe prior to collecting a soil gas sample.

Regardless of the cause of the leak, a data "adjustment factor" based upon the concentration of the leak check compound to compensate for the inability to collect representative samples is inappropriate.

FIGURE C-1

Shroud Components

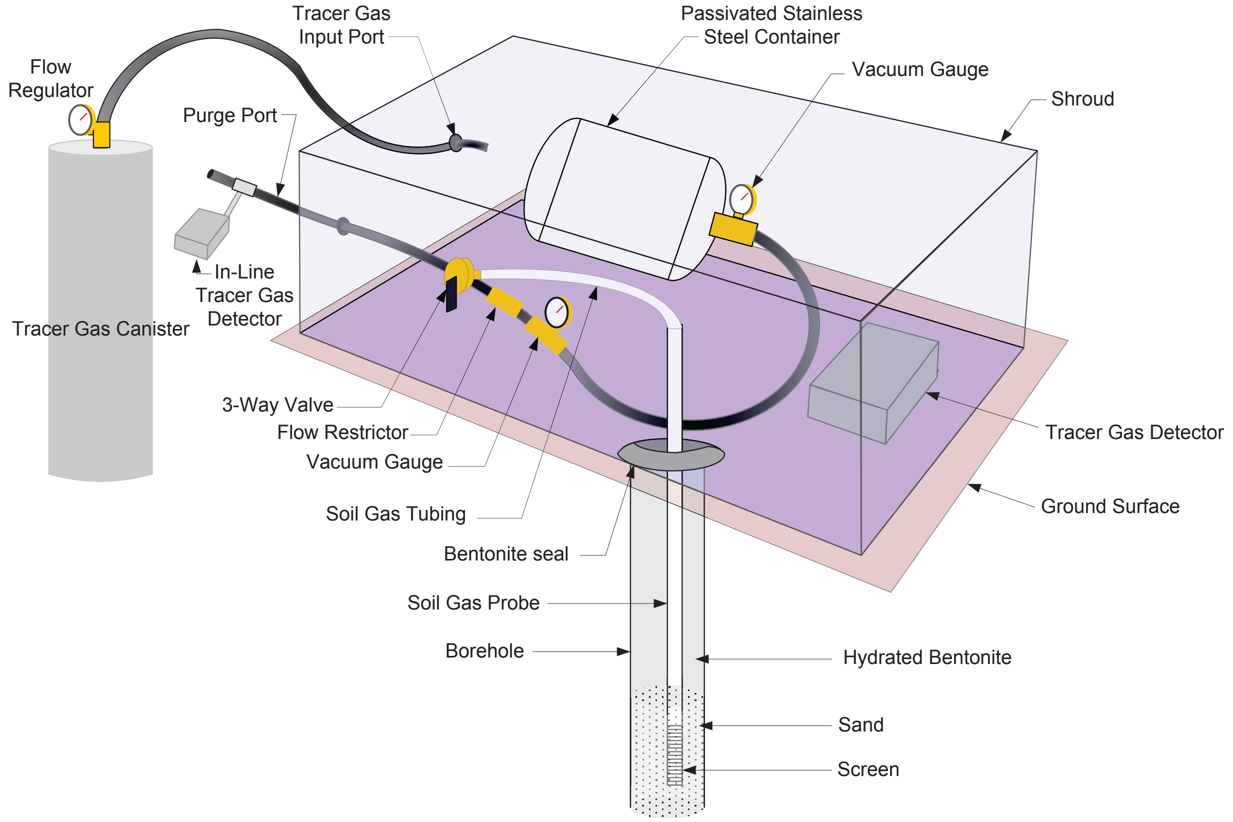
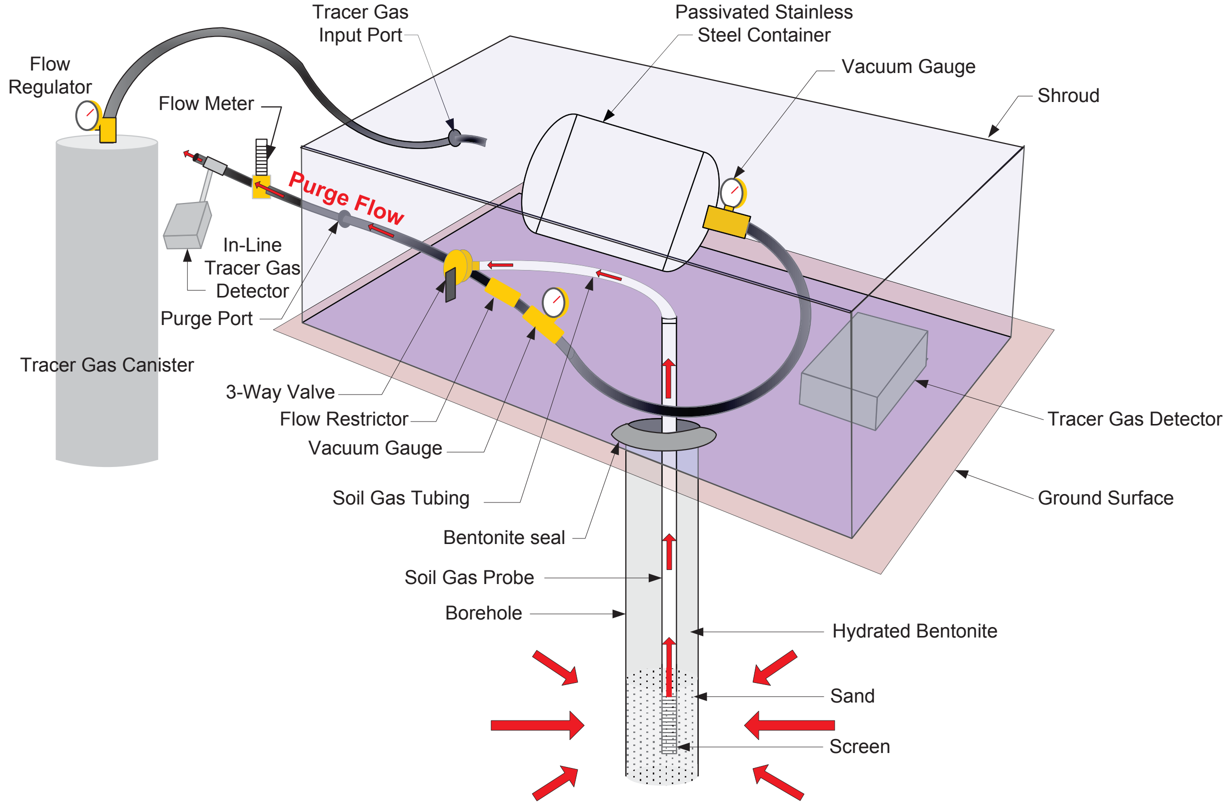


FIGURE C-2

Shroud Components – Purge Conditions



APPENDIX D SOIL GAS SAMPLING IN LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL

Representative soil gas samples can be collected from low permeability soil by utilizing specialized field procedures in addition to the protocols described in the main text of this Advisory. Hence, the procedures described in this Appendix do not replace the recommended procedures in the main text but rather supplement the procedures.

When low flow, high vacuum conditions are encountered during soil gas sample collection, two options are available for field technicians. Sampling can continue at the probe with an alternative sample collection method or the probe can be re-drilled and constructed in a non-traditional manner. Typically, low flow conditions are defined as the inability to maintain an appreciable flow rate (100 mL/min or greater) without applying excessive vacuum (any vacuum greater than about 100 inches of water). In the field, the determination of low flow, high vacuum conditions can be done quantitatively or qualitatively. The probe in question should be subject to applied vacuum for three minutes prior to rendering a decision about flow conditions.

In low permeability soil, it is helpful to initially perform passive soil gas sampling to determine whether active soil gas samples are required at low permeability sites. The passive soil gas samples are used to screen areas for contamination with follow-up active soil gas sampling for risk assessment. Passive soil gas sampling is described in Appendix A.

ALTERNATIVE SAMPLING METHOD

A modified purging and sampling procedure can be used for low flow vapor probes. In a study conducted by McAlary and others (2009), several nested soil gas probes were installed in low-flow conditions, as defined above. About a third of a liter of soil gas was collected from each soil gas probe under an applied vacuum of 100 inches of water before the flow diminished to a negligible amount. Once this vacuum threshold was obtained and it was determined that a flow rate of 100 mL/min was not sustainable, the probe valve was closed to allow the vacuum to dissipate and to allow soil gas to slowly enter the sand pack and tubing from the surrounding soils. When the vacuum dissipated, the probe valve was reopened, and another aliquot of sample was collected. This procedure was repeated until the soil gas probe was adequately purged and sampled. In this manner, probes can be appropriately purged and enough sample volume can be collected for analysis.

If this procedure is used, the rate of vacuum dissipation should be monitored with a dedicated vacuum gauge. The sampling crew may proceed with other nearby activities during the pressure rebound cycle. Additional pressure gauges, fittings, and a flow meter will be needed to implement this procedure in the field. Prior to purging and sampling, the sampling system should be shut-in tested to ensure that vacuum rebound is attributable to subsurface processes and not system leakage. Likewise, leak check compounds should be used during the entire sampling process to confirm the integrity of the sample.

REINSTALLATION METHOD

This approach requires the reinstallation of a vapor probe with a sand pack larger than traditional size. A large sand pack assures the availability of subsurface air for sampling. For this method, the sand pack should have an interstitial void volume of approximately 3 liters, which implies the use of approximately 10 liters of sand for the sand pack. To accommodate this large volume of sand, both the length and the radius of the sand pack must be larger than sand packs typically installed with direct push technology. Approximately ten liters of sand equates to a sand pack length of two feet for a six-inch borehole and a sand pack length of four feet for a four-inch borehole. A study by Neznal and Neznal (2005) indicates that measured radon concentrations in soil gas are not dependent on the subsurface well geometry when the soil is homogeneous and of low permeability.

When using this method, the following should be considered:

- The length of the sand pack should not be longer than the zone of interest;
- The vapor probe tip should be located in the center of the sand pack;
- The top of the sand pack should be at least five feet below surface grade;
- Excessively long sand packs (greater than five feet) should be avoided;
- The diameter of the vapor probe should be small to reduce purge volumes (less than or equal to ¼-inch); and
- The soil gas well should have a high integrity annular seal.

The vapor probe should only be sampled after the sand pack has reached equilibrium with the native material. The establishment of equilibrium can be expected to take approximately two weeks. Purging should be conducted on the probe to remove ambient air entrapped during installation. Probe tubing size should be selected so that the purge volume does not exceed 200 milliliters. Purging 200 milliliters should not induce any significant vacuum in the probe given the void volume in the sand pack. Excessive vacuum during sample collection can be avoided if the sample collection vessel is small. To avoid excessive vacuum, sample size should be no more than one liter. Vacuum within the vapor probe should be measured to ensure that 100 inches of water is not exceeded during the purging and sampling.

AIR PERMEABILITY TESTING

Air permeability is determined by measuring the gas pressure in a vapor probe as a metered flow of air is passed through the probe. These in-situ tests should only be conducted after soil gas sampling due to potential disruption of subsurface conditions by the movement of air. In-situ testing should continue until steady-state conditions occur. The occurrence of steady-state conditions is defined as less than a 130 Pascal pressure change within 30 minutes. The air permeability is calculated using the data obtained during steady-state conditions. The method also requires the measurement of the soil gas air temperature along with ambient air pressure. See DTSC'S Vapor Intrusion Guidance for more information (Appendix J).

REFERENCES

McAlary, T. A., P. Nicholson, H. Groenevelt, and D. Bertrand. 2009. *A Case Study of Soil-Gas Sampling in Silt and Clay-Rich (Low-Permeability) Soils*. Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, v. 29, n. 1, p. 144 -152.

Neznal, M., and M. Neznal. 2005. *Determination of Soil-Gas Radon Concentration in Low Permeability Soil.* Radioactivity in the Environment, v. 7, p. 722 – 725.

APPENDIX E NAPHTHALENE SOIL GAS COLLECTION

Soil gas sampling for naphthalene is more complex than traditional soil gas sampling procedures. Naphthalene analysis by USEPA Method TO-15 presents several challenges, such as contaminant carryover and variability in recovery (Hayes et al., 2005). Likewise, naphthalene readily sorbs onto traditional soil gas sample tubing such as polyethylene and nylaflow (Hayes et al., 2006). USEPA Method TO-15 defines target analytes as having vapor pressures greater than 0.1 millimeter (mm) of mercury (Hg) at standard conditions, and is suitable for organic compounds with carbon content ranging from C3 to C10. However, naphthalene with vapor pressure of 0.087 mm Hg falls just below this threshold and hence is not listed as an analyte for TO-15. USEPA Method TO-17 allows greater flexibility in targeting lower vapor pressure compounds, and hydrophobic sorbents can trap organic compounds ranging from C7 to C20. Nonetheless, naphthalene samples can be analyzed by both USEPA Methods TO-15 and TO-17 provided the appropriate protocols described below are followed. Table E1 is a comparison of the two methods, and can be used to assist practitioners in the selection process in conjunction with the project's data quality objectives (DQOs).

To collect a naphthalene sample, the entire sampling system should be composed of Teflon®, polyetheretherketones (PEEK) or other tubing types with demonstrated inertness (Hayes et al., 2006). Using proper materials in the sampling system will ensure that soil gas samples are representative of subsurface conditions. Soil gas sampling workplans should describe how the field investigation will meet all the recommendations within this appendix as well as those noted in the USEPA TO methods. Both passive and active soil gas samples may need to be collected in order to provide multiple lines of evidence to evaluate vapor intrusion exposure to naphthalene.

Naphthalene Sample Collection by TO-15 (USEPA, 1999a)

Many stationary laboratories are capable of obtaining naphthalene data of acceptable quality using TO-15. If TO-15 is used for naphthalene sampling, then the laboratory conducting the analysis should utilize certain procedures, as follows:

1) **Naphthalene Recovery:** Naphthalene may condense onto the interior surface of sampling canisters. Therefore, storage stability tests with prepared naphthalene vapor standards should be performed for the duration of expected holding times. These storage stability tests should be conducted in the laboratory using certified clean canisters. Acceptable recovery of naphthalene should be demonstrated using a gas standard at a concentration of 32 μg/m^3 or less prepared in a passivated canister of the same make and approximate age as those used for sampling. The recovery testing information should be provided in the laboratory reports.

2) **Naphthalene Carryover**: Laboratory blanks should be used to check for instrument carryover. The blank should be run after the introduction of the highest naphthalene standard used to generate the instrument's calibration curve. Likewise, blanks should be run after the analysis of soil gas samples with

high naphthalene concentrations. Any instrument carryover of naphthalene from the blank sample should be substantially lower than the reporting limit to assure that the analyses are not compromised. The laboratory blank information should be provided in the laboratory reports.

3) **Canister Cleanliness:** Canisters used for naphthalene analysis should be certified clean before and after use, and the certification sheets provided in the laboratory reports. The canisters can be either batched or individually certified dependent upon the project's DQOs.

4) **Canister Age:** Laboratories should consider utilizing newer canisters for naphthalene sample collection. In older canisters, the passivated interior surface degrades over time, allowing greater surface area for the sorption of naphthalene. The age of the sampling canisters should be provided in the laboratory reports.

5) **Matrix Spikes (MS) and Matrix Spike Duplicates (MSD):** As stated in Table 2 in the Advisory and repeated in Appendix F, MS and MSD are impractical and not required when using TO-15.

If TO-15 is used for naphthalene sampling, TO-17 should be used to confirm TO-15 sampling results at a frequency of five to ten percent of the field samples. The number of confirmatory samples should be a function of the DQOs for the site. Confirmation sampling is especially prudent when using data for risk assessment purposes or when verifying cleanup objectives.

Naphthalene Sample Collection by TO-17

Soil gas samples for analysis by TO-17 are collected in sampling tubes packed with an appropriate sorbent material. USEPA (1999b) contains lists of chemicals amenable to TO-17 analysis along with guidelines for sorbent selection. For naphthalene, the sorbent material is usually Tenax® GR or Tenax® TA, but others may be appropriate. Practitioners should reference Table I in the Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air, Second Edition (USEPA 1999b). The air flow rate through the tubes is monitored during sample collection and a vacuum of less than 100 inches of water should be maintained during sampling. Shut-in tests should be conducted and leak check compounds should be used to evaluate sample integrity.

Items to consider when soil gas sampling pursuant to TO-17 are as follows:

1) Practitioner's Unfamiliarity: Practitioner's unfamiliarity with sampling by TO-17 may lead to field errors, potentially reducing the integrity of the sampling data.

2) Perceived Limitations with Sorbent Tubes: Other concerns and perceived limitations with use of the sorbent tube include lack of repeat analysis for samples collected by TO-17, breakthrough of target analytes during sampling and potential mass spectrometer overload from high concentration samples. To

address these concerns, practitioners should consider pre-screening all soil gas samples subject to TO-17 procedures. By estimating the anticipated concentration range of the sample prior to sorbent tube sampling, practitioners can determine optimal sampling durations to avoid breakthrough and provide notification to the stationary laboratory about possible instrumentation overload. Field equipment capable of measuring in the microgram per cubic meter range may be warranted.

3) Breakthrough Volumes: The sampling air volume is calculated from the anticipated subsurface concentration, sampling tube sorption capacity and sorbent tube temperature. Equations for breakthrough are typically provided by either the sorbent tube manufacturer or the analytical laboratory. Calculations for breakthrough should include an adequate safety factor to ensure that breakthrough does not transpire during sampling. If breakthrough volumes cannot be determined due to unknown conditions, sorbent tubes should be arranged in series and all tubes should be submitted to the laboratory for analysis.

4) Pump Placement: The sorbent tube should be upstream of the sampling pump.

5) Sample Collection Flow Rate: Flow rates for sample collection are typically less than 50 milliliters per minute, and the flow rate should not vary by more than 10 percent during sample collection.

6) Sorbent Tube Orientation: Tube orientation is usually annotated on the tube by the sorbent manufacturer or laboratory. For thermal desorption methods, the sorbent tube must be oriented during sample collection in the direction indicated on the tube. Multiple tubes may be placed in series in the sampling train if analytes other than naphthalene are required or if duplicate samples are necessary.

7) Field Documentation: Data sheets should be completed in the field and submitted to the analytical laboratory. The sheets should contain the sampling flow rates and sampling volumes required to quantify contaminant concentrations. These field data sheets should be included within the characterization report.

8) Leak Check Compounds: Leak test compounds should be used to verify sample integrity when sampling pursuant to TO-17, but it should be noted that most sorbent tubes will not retain many typical leak check compounds. For example, compounds smaller than C7 are not captured by Tenax® GR or Tenax® TA. In these situations, practitioners cannot depend upon the analysis of sampling tube for quantification of the leak check compound. Instead, additional sampling and analytical procedures may be warranted. Leakage can be readily measured and quantified on-site with a field meter, or by a stationary laboratory after the soil gas sample is collected. If a leak test compound with a carbon range of greater than C7 is used, the additional mass absorbed onto the sorbent tube may elevate the reporting limit or even overload the mass

spectrometer upon analysis. Additionally, a shut-in test of the above-ground apparatus downstream from the probe should be performed prior to sampling.

9) Collection Tube Composition: Sorbent tubes composed of metal should be used due to potential photochemical reactions. However, if only glass sampling tubes are available, the tubes should be wrapped entirely in aluminum foil during and after sample collection to avoid photodegradation.

10) Duplicate Samples: Duplicate sorbent tube samples should be collected at a predetermined frequency, usually at a rate of 10 percent of the number of samples.

11) Trip Blanks: Each shipping cooler should contain a trip blank. The trip blank should be a sealed tube filled with the same sorbent used during the field procedures.

Other Analytical Methods for Naphthalene Sample Collection

1) **Method 8260:** Due to the potential for low data quality when collecting and analyzing naphthalene soil gas samples pursuant to Method 8260, sample results should not be used for risk assessment purposes. Similar to the concerns about naphthalene analysis by TO-15, Method 8260 presents issues concerning contaminant carryover, variability in recovery and sorption to sampling equipment, such as plastic and glass syringes, glass bulbs and Tedlar bags.

2) **TO-13A:** Naphthalene analysis by TO-13A is not recommended. While TO-13A procedures are similar to TO-17 in many respects, two fundamental differences exist. First, the sorbent material within the sampling tubes for TO-13A is composed of polyurethane foam, typically PUF® and XAD-2®. Second, the sorbent material is removed by solvent (soxhlet) extraction prior to introduction into the gas chromatography/mass spectrometry instrumentation rather than by thermal desorption as in TO-17. Both PUF® and XAD-2® are known to have marginal collection efficiency for vapor phase naphthalene. Additionally, there is a potential for substantial losses of naphthalene due to its tendency to sublimate and its relatively high vapor pressure during TO-13A soxhlet extraction and evaporative concentration (Fortune et al., 2010).

TABLE E-1
Comparison of Methodologies

Issues	TO-15	TO-17
Application to naphthalene	Naphthalene is not a listed constituent due to its low vapor pressure.	Method specifically designed for constituents with low vapor pressure.
Familiarity with method	Method is commonly used.	Method is not widely used. Some laboratories may not have the necessary analytical equipment.
Sample collection	Canisters are expensive, expensive to clean, and bulky to transport. Only one sampling canister is needed per sample if numerous constituents warrant analysis. Sample remains stored as a gas until analysis.	Sorbent tubes are inexpensive as compare to canisters, and are small and easy to transport. Numerous sampling tubes may be needed if numerous constituents warrant analysis. Samples are no longer in the gas phase once collected, and hence, less likely to interact or react until analysis.
Sample analysis	The GC/MS analysis is the same for both methods. The difference is how the sample is introduced into the GC.	The GC/MS analysis is the same for both methods. The difference is how the sample is introduced into the GC.
Sample recovery	Naphthalene may sorb into the interior surface of the sampling canister, biasing the sampling results.	Naphthalene readily desorbs from the sampling tube material.
Sampling rate	Canister sampling rate is controlled by a regulator which is pre-calibrated and usually provided by the laboratory.	Sampling rate is controlled by a purge pump in the field. Hence, the field crew is responsible for maintaining the flow rate and for determining the sample volume.
Subsurface concentration	Highly concentrated samples can be handled, but canisters need to be cleaned thoroughly afterward.	Constituent breakthrough can occur without realization, compromising the integrity of the sample.
Capacity for multiple runs	Multiple analyses can be performed on the canister air if needed.	Typically, only one analytical run is possible on a sorbent tube. Samples cannot be diluted in most cases.
Detection limits	Typically greater than 10 μg/m^3 for naphthalene.	Typically less than 10 μg/m^3 for naphthalene.
Water management	Both methods are effective in removing water. Sorbent trap in the concentrator allows for the passage of some water, and then a dry gas purge is performed prior to thermal desorption in the GS/MS.	Both methods are effective in removing water. Uses a combination of hydrophobic sorbents, and then a dry gas purge is performed prior to thermal desorption in the GS/MS.
QA/QC	Analytical QA/QC is same for both methods.	Analytical QA/QC is same for both methods. Relatively extensive QA/QC on the sorbent tubes before and during sampling.

REFERENCES

Fortune, A., M. Tuday, and L. Gendron. 2010. *Comparison of Naphthalene Ambient Air Sampling and Analysis Methods at Former Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) Remediation Sites.* In Proceedings; Annual International Conference on Soil, Sediment and Water, v. 14: Iss. 1, Art. 2.

Hayes, H., D. Benton, S. Grewal, and N. Khan. 2005. *A Comparison between EPA Compendium Method TO-15 and EPA Method 8260B for VOC Determination in Soil Gas.* In Proceedings; Air and Waste Management Association's Symposium: Air Quality Measurement Methods and Technology. April 19 – 21, 2005, San Francisco, California.

Hayes, H., N. Khan, and D. Benton. 2006. *Impact of Sampling Media on Soil Gas Measurements.* In Proceedings; Air and Waste Management Association's Vapor Intrusion Symposium: The Next Great Environmental Challenge – An Update. September 13 – 15, 2006, Los Angeles, California. Pages 69 – 83.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1999a. Compendium *Method TO-15, Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) In Air Collected In Specially-Prepared Canisters and Analyzed By Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS); Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air*, Second Edition. Center for Environmental Research Information, Office of Research and Development. January 1999.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1999b. *Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds in Ambient Air Using Active Sampling onto Sorbent Tubes; Compendium Method TO-17. Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air,* Second Edition. Center for Environmental Research Information, Office of Research and Development, Cincinnati, Ohio. January 1999.

APPENDIX F SOIL GAS ANALYTICAL METHOD REVIEW

SOIL GAS ANALYSIS METHODS

There are two methods generally used in California for soil gas analysis. One is Gas Chromatography with Mass Spectrometer (GC/MS), which is able to confirm the identity of compounds. The second is GC with a single specific detector such as a Flame Ionization Detector (FID), Electron Capture Detector (ECD), Photoionization Detector (PID) or a series of these detectors. The GC/MS technique is preferred because of its specific compound identification ability.

There are no approved USEPA methods specifically designed to analyze volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) in soil gas samples. Consequently, modified versions of existing USEPA methods are used to analyze soil gas samples.

The modifications made to accommodate soil gas samples include the sample introduction technique and the calibration approach. It is important for consultants, regulators and other stakeholders to evaluate the technique(s) being employed before work begins on a site. All of the modifications have advantages and disadvantages with some working better for certain compounds than others. Project data quality objectives (DQOs) should be the deciding factor on which technique is the best to use for each phase of work on a particular site. If possible, the parties involved should perform preliminary performance tests or trial runs using a selected number of techniques and determine the best method to use on the site.

PERFORMANCE-BASED MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

This appendix summarizes some common methods used to analyze soil vapor samples. Laboratories are not restricted to the methods described in this document. Modifications and other adjustments may be needed to accommodate matrix, background, or other analytical issues. These modified methods can be used provided they have been validated and it can be demonstrated that the modified methods are capable of meeting the project DQOs and established performance criteria. Innovations and creativity are encouraged.

Methods that do not follow the specifics of published written methods (such as USEPA Method TO-15) but have been validated and can be demonstrated to be effective are considered to be “performance-based measurement system” (PBMS) with stipulations.

USEPA published the PBMS in 1997. The intent of PBMS was to allow the regulated community to select any suitable analytical method for regulatory compliance, to improve data quality and to encourage development of better analytical techniques. PBMS conveys what needs to be accomplished, but does not prescriptively describe how to do it. PBMS are defined as a set of processes where the data needs of a program or project are specified, and serve as the criteria for selecting appropriate methods to meet data or project objectives.

Since there are no analytical methods specifically designed to analyze soil gas samples, laboratories may develop and implement PBMS for soil gas samples. PBMS can be used for soil gas samples provided the criteria stated above are met, specifically that:

- The process can be validated;
- It can be demonstrated that the process can meet project DQOs; and
- It can be demonstrated that the process can meet the specified method performance criteria.

Laboratories may independently validate their PBMS. All validation documentation, such as raw data, should be kept on file and available for review by parties that may have vested interests in a particular project.

The regulating agency should review all PBMS in detail before accepting the proposed modification. Data from projects where the proposed PBM will be used should be compared side-by-side with an existing method. The proposed PBMS should be scrutinized to make sure they are not simply short-cut methods disguised as performance-based measurement systems.

Project consultants and contractors should provide the necessary documentation to support the use of any proposed PBMS for a project. Documentation should substantiate that the proposed method is capable of meeting the project DQOs and meet performance criteria.

Laboratory results from a PBM should reference the method used as “Performance-Based” followed by the base method. For example, if the PBM is based on USEPA Method TO-15, then the method should be referenced as “Performance-Based USEPA Method TO-15.” In the report narrative, a short description of the modification and/or adjustment made to the established method should also be included.

HISTORICAL AND LATEST VERSIONS OF ANALYTICAL METHODS

Multiple versions of USEPA methods exist. Analytical methods are revised in order to add more analytes, update instrumentation and clarify requirements and recommendations. Most revisions do not involve substantial changes to the method technique. In general, laboratories should use the latest method revision in their work. However, before using a new revision, laboratories should carefully review and compare their existing method with the new revision to verify that there are no significant changes that can affect data quality and the DQOs of their clients. Likewise, laboratories using older revisions of methods, for historical or consistency reasons, should confirm that the older method version will serve the intended purpose. Laboratories should clearly indicate the exact revision of the method used in their laboratory reports to their clients.

Letter suffixes to a method such as “A”, “B”, etc. are used to identify the revision status of the method. The first version of a method (revision “0” [zero]) does not have a letter suffix.

Occasionally a revision or method may be declared obsolete by the USEPA and should therefore no longer be used by laboratories. For the current status of USEPA methods, refer to the Status Tables for SW-846, Third Edition.

Table F-1 displays the various versions of USEPA methods referenced in this advisory modified for soil gas testing:

TABLE F-1
USEPA Soil Gas Testing Methods

USEPA Method	Description	Revisions (Date)	Comments
8015	Nonhalogenated Organics by Gas Chromatography	0 (September 1986) A (July 1992) B (December 1996) C (February 2007) D (June 2003)	Revision D is the latest revision in spite of the later date for revision C. Revision C was introduced in 2000 as a draft update, but not finalized until 2007.
8021	Aromatic and Halogenated Volatiles by Gas Chromatography Using Photoionization and/or Electrolytic Conductivity Detectors	0 (July 1992) A (September 1994) B (December 1996)	Replaced methods 8010 and 8020.
8260	Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS)	0 (July 1992) A (September 1994) B (December 1996) C (August 2006)	
TO-13A	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in Ambient Air Using Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS)	First Edition (TO-13) (March 1989) Second Edition (January 1999)	"Edition" refers to the Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compound in Ambient Air, and not the revision of the method.
TO-15	Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Air Collected in Specially-Prepared Canisters and Analyzed By Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS)	Second Edition (January 1999)	Method TO-15 was a new method added to the Second Edition of the Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air. TO-15 is based on Method TO-14A.
TO-17	Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Ambient Air Using Active Sampling Onto Sorbent Tubes	Second Edition (January 1999)	Method TO-17 was a new method added to the Second Edition of the Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air. It is an update of Methods TO-1 and TO-2 from the first compendium (1989).

MODIFIED GC/MS METHODS

USEPA Method 8260

USEPA Method 8260 (Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS)) is designed to determine the concentration of VOCs in a variety of solid and liquid matrices (USEPA, 2000). There are two modifications made to this analytical method for soil gas sampling. In the first modification, a volume of soil gas sample is injected into the sparge vessel (sparger) containing water. Helium gas is then used to purge the VOCs out of the sparger and onto a sorbent trap. VOCs in the sorbent trap are thermally desorbed into the GC column for separation and analysis. This is equivalent to USEPA Method 5030 (Purge-and-Trap for Aqueous Samples). In the second modification, a small volume of the soil gas sample is directly injected into the GC.

Laboratories employing a modification of USEPA Method 8260 to analyze soil gas samples should adhere to all the analytical requirements of the original method including purge time, calibration and Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC). Modifications for soil gas samples are outlined in the following sections.

a) Sample Introduction

The original USEPA Method 8260 outlines five specific methods for sample introduction, none of which were designed for soil gas. Therefore, modifications of the introduction step are needed for soil gas samples. DTSC contacted several stationary and mobile laboratories that use Method 8260 for soil gas, and determined that soil gas samples are usually introduced by either purge-and-trap or direct injection, as described above. Each sample introduction technique has its own advantages and disadvantages. The advantages and disadvantages are summarized in Table F-2.

TABLE F-2
Advantages and Disadvantages of 8260 Sample Introduction Techniques for Soil Gas

Sample Introduction Technique	Advantages	Disadvantages	Comments
A volume of soil gas sample is injected into a purge-and-trap sparger containing water. Analytes are purged out of sparger into the sorbent trap using helium gas. Analytes in the trap are thermally desorbed into the GC column for separation.	• Larger volumes of soil gas sample may be forced into water to achieve lower reporting limits with limitations. • Surrogates, internal standards and spikes are added into the sparger before sample introduction and purging. • Soil gas volumes can be changed by using a smaller syringe or concentrated soil gas samples can be diluted in glass bulb before injecting into sparger.	• Analytes are forced into a water matrix and purged out into trap before entering into GC column. Loss of target analytes possible. • Depending on the type of sample container/vessel in which the sample is collected, sample may need to be transferred before injection into sparger –potential sample loss in transfer process. • Low recovery of polar/water soluble compounds. • Calibration curve not matrix-matched if liquid standards are used.	• Not recommended for polar/water soluble compounds. • Surrogates (liquid-phased) are used, but introduced separately into sparger. Does not actually provide true QA/QC information on soil gas. • Ideal for higher concentration samples. • Not recommended for low level (low concentration) samples. • Recommended for screening of oxygenates and other compounds with poor purging efficiency. Consult the compound list in the method for purging efficiency characteristics.
Direct injection of soil gas sample into GC column for separation.	• Technique is quick with limited sample handling. • Holding time not an issue, provided samples are injected immediately after collection. • No transfer of analytes from one phase to another (i.e., gas to liquid to gas). • Can handle high level (concentrated) samples.	• Limited sample size; threshold limit on how much sample can be injected into GC column may result in elevated reporting limits • Elevated reporting limits may not meet the DQOs for risk assessment purposes. • Calibration not matrix-matched.	• Recommended for screening purposes (qualitative data) and routine monitoring of limited number of known compounds. • Calibration standards prepared by expansion of liquid standards in vials/bulb may not be amenable to all compounds.

b) Calibration for 8260

Analytical laboratories should use vapor-phase standards to calibrate their instruments when employing USEPA Method 8260B/C for soil gas analysis. Vapor-phase standards used for ambient air testing are readily available and can be used for soil gas analyses. Many laboratories use liquid-phase standards to prepare the calibration curve, for logistical and economic reasons, rather than using a vapor-phase standard. This is problematic because the vapor pressure, solubility, and other properties of a compound may be different in a liquid-phase standard than in a vapor-phase standard, especially when it is subjected to being forced into an aqueous phase in the sparger and then forced out into a gaseous phase again during the purge. Therefore, the calibration curve should be matrix-matched by using a vapor-phase standard.

Some laboratories are essentially using a headspace technique modification that attempts to matrix-match a liquid-phase calibration standard to soil gas samples. The technique entails injecting the liquid standard into an empty volatile organic analysis (VOA) vial through the septum or into glass bulbs and allowing the standard to vaporize and equilibrate before taking an aliquot of the vapor and injecting it into the gas chromatograph. This technique may not be amenable to all VOCs since it is dependent on the vapor pressures of the target analytes and how well each compound will vaporize in the vial or bulb. The few laboratories that use this technique are analyzing a limited number of analytes. Laboratories using this approach should standardize their temperature range, time for equilibration, and other practices in preparing the calibration standards. Furthermore, laboratories using this technique should validate and verify the accuracy of their vaporized standards by comparing their calibration with vapor-phase standards (see next section).

c) Calibration Validation for 8260

Calibration curves are validated by analyzing a mid-level National Institute of Standard and Technology (NIST) traceable vapor-phase validation check standard on a routine basis. The vapor-phase validation check standard, or equivalent, should be analyzed and evaluated every time a calibration curve is generated. Routinely, a vapor-phase check standard should be analyzed with each analytical batch to verify the validity of the liquid calibration curve. In addition, the vapor-phase validation check standard should include all the target analytes in the calibration curve. Because the purging characteristic of each compound is different, laboratories should establish their own acceptance criteria for each compound for the validation. The acceptance criteria should be based on experimental and/or historical data. This validation procedure is recommended, regardless of the sample introduction technique being used, to provide technically sound and defensible data.

For laboratories that calibrate their analytical system using the headspace technique, validation of the calibration curve should be conducted by injecting an aliquot of a vapor-phase NIST traceable or equivalent standard at a volume equal in concentration to the mid-point of the calibration curve to validate and to verify the accuracy of their standard preparation technique. The volume needs to be calculated based on the volume of the vaporized standard injected and the concentration of the standard. The frequency of the validation, percent differences of validation check and reportable data should be the same as for liquid standards.

If vapor-phase standards are used to prepare the calibration curve with USEPA Method 8260B, the validation referenced above is not necessary. However, analytical laboratories should verify the accuracy of their vapor-phase standards periodically by comparing them to a secondary standard either from another source or to a different lot of standards from the same supplier.

d) Sample Volume for 8260

The sample volume is determined by the sample introduction technique in conjunction with the project reporting limits. If lower reporting limits are desired, then a larger volume of sample should be injected. The volume for the direct injection technique is limited since only a very small volume can be injected onto the GC, whereas a larger volume can be used with the sparger technique. Sample volumes of five to 250 milliliters (mL) are typically used, although some laboratories use up to 500 mL of sample.

Larger volume samples are introduced in aliquots into a sparger filled with water by forcing the water directly through the trap. The contact time with the water is minimal. More water-soluble compounds such as ketones and methyl tertiary butyl ether will preferentially stay in the water phase until purged out.

Laboratories should validate their injection technique by injecting aliquots of vapor-phase standards into the sparger and evaluating the recovery levels. The recommended recovery range is 70 to130 percent for most compounds.

e) Purge Time for 8260

USEPA Method 8260B specifies a purge time of 11 minutes. Laboratories should not deviate from this specification as the method is optimized for the recovery of all target analytes. If modifications are required, they should be documented and validated with vapor-phased standards.

f) Autosamplers for 8260

Using an autosampler with modified USEPA Method 8260B/C is not reliable. The soil gas sample is transferred for analysis from a soil gas collection vessel such as a syringe to another secondary container such as a VOA vial, resulting in sample loss. This technique is not capable of handling variable volumes of soil gas sample, especially larger sample volumes needed to adjust for the desired site-specific compound RLs. Furthermore, gases and the more water-soluble compounds have questionable recoveries.

g) Screening

When using a GC/MS, laboratories should screen samples before analysis with a GC/FID to avoid saturation of the mass spectrometer. This will also provide information on the proper dilution(s) needed for quantification.

h) Applicability of 8260

Modified Method 8260B works well for soil gas samples with VOC concentrations greater than 0.1 μg/L or 100 μg/m^3 and for most compounds.

i) Other Modifications

The project proponent should propose method modifications to the regulatory agencies prior to implementation, leaving an adequate time for regulatory review and comment. Standard operating procedures (SOP) for the modified sample preparation and analysis should be provided. The laboratory using the modification must validate the procedures before implementation and provide the data and report for review. Refer to the Performance-Based Measurement System Section above.

USEPA Method TO-15

Although TO-15 (USEPA, 1999) was designed for collecting and analyzing VOCs in ambient air samples, this method can successfully be used for soil gas analysis. A known volume of sample is collected into a passivated stainless steel canister, then concentrated onto a solid sorbent trap in the laboratory and refocused on a second trap before being thermally desorbed onto the GC column for separation.

There are two techniques for introducing whole air samples by TO-15 from the canister into the gas chromatograph. These are the multisorbent pack method and a cold trap method. The multisorbent pack method uses different types of solid sorbent traps with different retentive properties selectively concentrating VOCs depending on the analytes. The cold trap method concentrates VOCs by condensing them on a cold surface.

TO-15 was designed for ambient air where the analyte concentrations have a narrow concentration range. In contrast, soil gas samples have a wide range of concentrations. Therefore, soil gas samples should be pre-screened before analysis. Pre-screening provides for adjusting the operating parameters such as dilution and recalibration to avoid overloading the instrument and/or creating problems such as carryovers.

Of all the USEPA methods, Method TO-15 is best suited for soil gas analysis since it is designed for gas samples. Laboratories employing TO-15 to analyze soil gas samples should adhere to all the basic requirements of the method including calibration and QA/QC protocols.

Advantages and disadvantages of TO-15 modifications are described in Table 3. Since a soil gas sample is treated in the same manner as an ambient air sample, there should be no modification needed to analyze soil gas samples with this method.

TABLE F-3
Advantages and Disadvantages of Modifications to TO-15

Modification	Advantages	Disadvantages	Comments
Samples collected in polymer gas sampling bags	• Lower Cost; • Easily; transported • Selected compounds have been shown to be stable. [1]	• Potential background issues (bag off-gas); • Adsorption of some compounds; • Bags do not conform to TO-15 protocol; and • Limited holding time (6 hours).	
Samples injected into instrument by filling injection loop with syringe	• Good for highly concentrated samples.	• Limited volume can be analyzed (0.5 – 5 cc); and • Not suited for low concentration samples.	• May only be used for highly concentrated samples.
Use of portable GC/MS system (e.g., Hapsite®) [2]	• Ideal for field screening.	• May not be able to handle the various types of sampling media. Samples have to be transferred for analysis (e.g., canister to syringe or polymer gas sampling bag.	• Considered to be an automated gas chromatograph under Section 1.6 of method.

[1] Hartman (2006)

[2] DTSC Environmental Chemistry Laboratory should be consulted.

a) Quality Assurance/Quality Control for TO-15

The QA/QC requirements for Method TO-15 differ from USEPA Method 8260B/C. The calibration curve and tuning need to be checked every 24 hours for Method TO-15 compared to every 12 hours for Method 8260B/C. There are no requirements to verify the calibration curve with a second-source standard, to analyze matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate samples (MS/MSD), to run laboratory control samples (LCS) or to use surrogates for Method TO-15.

b) Use of Autosamplers for TO-15

Samples in passivated stainless steel canisters may be analyzed without any further sample transfer if the canisters are directly connected to an autosampler. Additional blank samples should be included in the sample sequence to evaluate possible carryover of highly contaminated samples.

Samples in polymer gas sampling bags may also be analyzed with an autosampler provided the sample container is connected in such a way to ensure there is no leakage. A vacuum pump is needed to pull the sample into the instrument. Additional blank samples should be included in the sample sequence to evaluate possible carryover of highly contaminated samples.

Polymer gas sampling bags are sometimes used for dilution of highly concentrated samples from canisters. The bags used for dilutions should be new and thoroughly cleaned.

c) Canister Certification for TO-15

Although canister certification may not be appropriate for all projects, certifying canisters as clean canisters decreases the level of uncertainty associated with the prior use of the canister. Certified canisters are leak tested and documented to be clean and free of any contaminants. The project DQOs dictate the certification level and certification frequency. The certification level is determined by the reporting limits. The certification frequency refers to the number or percent of canisters requiring certification. Canisters should be certified with the same data acquisition mode as the sample analysis.

Soil gas samples collected in canisters may be shipped since they are under vacuum. The Department of Transportation (DOT) in title 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 100-185, requires that canister pressure must not exceed 400 pound-force per square inch gauge (psig). Consult with the federal code of regulations and the shipping agent on specific regulations pertaining to shipping and transporting various materials.

USEPA Method TO-17

Method TO-17 (USEPA, 1999) is primarily a sampling method coupled with the analytical approach used in USEPA Method TO-15. In TO-17, a known volume of soil gas is pulled through a sorbent tube to collect the VOCs followed by VOC desorption onto the GC column for separation and analysis by the mass spectrometer. Other detectors or combinations of detectors, such as the ECD/FID in series, can be used with this method provided that the criteria specified in Section 14 of the method are met.

Like TO-15, TO-17 was designed for collecting and analyzing VOCs in ambient air samples, but can successfully be used for soil gas sampling and analysis.

Since a soil gas sample is treated in the same manner as an ambient air sample, there should be no modification needed to analyze soil gas samples with this method.

a) Conditioning and Calibration for TO-17

Freshly packed or new sorbent tubes must be conditioned before use. Conditioning entails heating the tubes at specific temperatures with a set gas flow rate (See Table 2 of method). Tubes can be reused for multiple thermal desorption cycles until the safe sampling volume validation procedures fails (USEPA, 1999, Method TO-17, Section 13.1.2).

For calibration, either vapor-phase or liquid standards can be used. Liquid standards are directly injected into the sorbent tubes for calibration. No calibration validation with gas-phase standards is needed if liquid standards are used.

According to USEPA 1999, “Sample tubes awaiting analysis on an automated desorption system must be completely sealed before thermal desorption to prevent ingress of VOC contaminants from the laboratory air and to prevent losses of weakly retained analytes from the tube*.”* (Method TO-17, Section 8.2.1.2)

b) Advantages and Disadvantages

The TO-17 method has some advantages over Methods TO-15 and 8260. One advantage is the ability to collect and concentrate a larger volume of sample, resulting in lower reporting limits because the entire volume of VOCs trapped on the sorbent tube is desorbed completely as a single aliquot of sample. In comparison, for TO-15, only a smaller sub-sample is usually analyzed at a time, resulting in elevated reporting limits. Another advantage of Method TO-17 is that this method can be used on low vapor pressure compounds such as naphthalene. Finally, the collection apparatus and sample tubes for Method TO-17 are compact and easily transportable.

However, there are disadvantages in using a sorbent tube as required by TO-17. Some of the primary disadvantages include:

- The inability to repeat an analysis on the same sample;
- Potential MS overload due to desorption of concentrated sample; and
- Column breakthrough.

The unfamiliarity of practitioners in handling and collecting soil gas samples onto sorbent tubes is another potential disadvantage, since in the United States, soil gas samples are mostly collected in canisters and syringes rather than onto sorbent tubes. Sorbent tubes, however, are used widely in Europe.

With Method TO-15, additional analysis on the same sample can be easily performed by withdrawing another sample aliquot from the sample canister. With Method TO-17, once all the compounds are desorbed from the sorbent tube the sample is completely used. Repeating a sample analysis is possible only if multiple (duplicate) sorbent tubes are collected. Multiple sorbent tubes can be collected concurrently if several sorbent tubes are assembled in parallel during sampling. Moreover, recent advances in thermal desorption (TD) technology have made it possible to split sample into fractions for repeat runs from the same sorbent tube.

For quantification, the volume of air passing through the cartridge must be measured and documented. Moisture can be a problem with sorbent cartridges, but it can be managed by using alternative sorbents, sample splitting or dry purging (USEPA, 1999, Method TO-17, Section 7.2). The use of in-line water traps is not recommended since the traps may absorb target analytes. Other issues with TO-17 include interferences from sorbent artifacts (USEPA, 1999, Method TO-17, Section 7.1). There is no single universal sorbent that can be used for all possible VOCs. The choice of sorbent depends on the target VOCs. However, multi-bed (sorbent) tubes are also available that can be used to sample for a wide range of target compounds.

Method TO-17 should not be used to analyze highly concentrated soil gas samples. Highly concentrated soil gas samples will saturate the MS if completely desorbed into the GC. Therefore, the approximate concentration of VOCs or SVOCs should be predetermined by field screening specific soil gas sampling locations using another analytical method such as USEPA 5035/8260 or USEPA 5030/8260, prior to deployment.

USEPA Method TO-13A

Although TO-13A (USEPA, 1999) was designed for collecting and analyzing PAHs in ambient air, this method can successfully be used for soil gas sampling and analysis.

Samples are collected/adsorbed onto a combination of filter and sorbent cartridges followed by solvent extraction, cleanup (if needed) and concentration before analysis by GC/MS. Since a soil gas sample is treated in the same manner as an ambient air sample, there should be no modification needed to analyze soil gas samples with this method. The following need to be evaluated prior to sampling:

- Volume needed to meet the required reporting limits; and
- Sampling flow rate relative to the capacity of the sampling tube.

Scan vs. SIM Mode

Scan and Selected Ion Monitoring (SIM) are two data acquisition modes with GC/MS methods. The most common mode is the Scan mode in which the detector scans from high to low across a range of masses continuously. In scan mode, compound identification is made by comparing the samples mass spectrum against a spectral library. In SIM mode, only a few selected ion fragments or masses are monitored. Because the detector concentrates its time only on selected masses, the sensitivity is maximized. Due to the increase in sensitivity, lower reporting limits are possible.

Although SIM can provide lower reporting limits, its utility is limited and should only be used for a site that is completely characterized. It should never be used for initial site characterization because the instrument is set to monitor only the selected target compounds. SIM may be used to overcome some background problems in soil and water matrices. However, there are inherent matrix effects with soil gas samples; therefore, SIM is not always the best choice to use with soil gas samples.

MODIFIED GC METHODS

Two primary GC methods associated with soil gas analysis are USEPA Methods 8015 and 8021. GC methods may be used for routine monitoring when the contaminants and their approximate concentrations are known. The GC method should not be used for initial characterization. When new, unknown compounds are detected, these should be confirmed by analysis with a GC/MS method. On a routine basis, at least 10 percent of positive results from GC analysis should be confirmed by analysis with a GC/MS method.

Various versions of each method exist in the SW-846 manual (USEPA 2000). Laboratories should use the most updated versions of the method and state in their analytical reports which version of the method was used.

USEPA Method 8015 (8015, 8015A, 8015B, 8015C and 8015D)

USEPA Method 8015 (Non-halogenated Organics by Gas Chromatography) is used to determine the concentration of volatile and semi-volatile nonhalogenated organic compounds, triethylamine and petroleum hydrocarbons (C5-C32) (USEPA 2000). Samples are introduced into the GC by one of the following methods:

- Purge-and-trap;
- Equilibrium headspace;
- Direct injection;
- Injection of azeotropic distillation concentrate;
- Injection of vacuum distillation concentrate; and
- Injection of solvent extraction concentrate.

A FID is used with all modifications of Method 8015. In order to apply this method to soil gas samples, the same types of modifications described for Method 8260B/C should be used. Samples are either injected into a purge-and-trap sparger filled with water and purged or directly injected into the GC.

USEPA Method 8021 (8021, 8021A and 8021B)

USEPA Method 8021B (Aromatic and Halogenated Volatiles by Gas Chromatography Using Photoionization and/or Electrolytic Conductivity Detectors) is used to determine the concentration of halogenated and aromatic volatile organic compounds (USEPA 2000). Samples are introduced into the GC by one of the following methods:

- Direct injection;
- Purge-and-trap;
- Headspace; and
- Injection of vacuum distillation concentrate.

Both a PID and a Hall electrolytic conductivity detector (HECD) are used with Method 8021 in either series or as a single detector. In order to apply Method 8021 to soil gas samples, the same types of modifications described for Method 8260B/C should be used.

QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)

QA/QC requirements for soil gas testing should be outlined in the project-specific Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) or the specific modified USEPA Method being employed. Soil gas analytical laboratories should comply with those QA/QC requirements and add additional checks as needed.

QA/QC for Soil Gas Testing

The following are the QA/QC protocols that should be included with soil gas testing. Most of these QA/QC protocols are required with USEPA methods as well as laboratory certification (see later):

a) Daily Tune

For GC/MS methods, laboratories should conduct the daily tune as specified in the respective method. The instrument must meet the tuning criteria before sample analysis.

b) Initial Calibration

The calibration curve should consist of a minimum of five points. The maximum percent relative standard deviation (%RSD) for each target compound should not exceed 30 percent. For USEPA Methods TO-15 and TO-17, two compounds are allowed up to 40 percent RSD.

c) Daily Calibration (Continuing Calibration)

The calibration curve for each compound of interest should be verified with each analytical batch, or once every 12 hours (24 hours for TO-15 and TO-17). Verification is conducted by analyzing the mid-point calibration standard. The results from the mid-point standard should be within 20 percent (30 percent for TO-15 and TO-17) of the initial calibration in order to assume the calibration curve is valid.

d) End of Run Calibration Check

A mid-level calibration standard should be run for each 20-sample batch or at the end of the run, whichever is more often. Verification is conducted by analyzing the mid-point calibration standard. The results from the mid-point standard should be within 20 percent of the initial calibration in order to ensure the calibration curve is still valid at the end of the batch run and the instrument sensitivity has not deteriorated. For USEPA 8260B/C, TO-15 and TO-17 methods, there is no requirement for this analysis. The instrument is monitored by internal standards which are added to every sample. The need for an end-of-the-run calibration check for GC/MS methods is at the discretion of the parties involved in the project and should be based on DQOs. For those methods where there is no internal standard monitoring, the end of run calibration check may be needed to evaluate the instrument.

e) Method Blanks

Method blanks are used to evaluate contamination from the analytical process. This is a sample prepared by the analytical laboratory using an analyte-free matrix and carried through the entire sample preparation and analytical procedure. The analyte-free matrix for soil gas is humidified laboratory grade ultra-pure air or ultra-pure nitrogen.

f) Container Blanks

If sampling containers are reused or recycled then at least one decontaminated sample container per 20 samples or per batch, whichever is more often, should be analyzed as a container blank sample to verify the effectiveness of the decontamination procedures. Other components such as fittings and valves of the sampling stream that are subject to carryover/contamination should also be monitored. Note: This was previously referred to as the “Method Blank” in the 2003 Advisory – Active Soil Gas Investigations).

g) Trip Blanks

Trip blanks consist of humidified laboratory-grade ultra-pure air. Trip blanks evaluate whether shipping and handling procedures are introducing contaminants into the samples, and if cross-contamination in the form of VOC migration has occurred between the collected VOC samples. Trip blanks are only required if samples are collected in polymer gas sampling bags or sorbent tubes for TO-17 analysis. A minimum of one trip blank per shipping container should be collected and analyzed for target compounds whenever VOC samples are shipped offsite for analysis. The trip blank containers and media should be the same as the site samples. USEPA Method TO-15 does not have specific trip blank requirements. Therefore, trip blanks are not needed if samples are collected in passivated stainless steel canisters.

h) Duplicate Samples

Duplicate sample analysis evaluates the reproducibility (precision) of the sampling process. At least one duplicate sample per 20 samples or per batch, whichever is more often, should be collected and analyzed. Duplicate samples should be collected in separate containers at the same location and depth. A duplicate sample can be collected by using a T-splitter at the point of collection to divide the sample stream into two separate sample containers.

i) Replicate Samples

Replicate sample analysis evaluates the reproducibility (precision) of the laboratory’s analytical ability and is used to estimate sample variability. At least one replicate sample per 20 samples or per batch, whichever is more often, should be reanalyzed by the laboratory to assess analytical precision.

j) Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicates (MS/MSD)

The requirement for MS/MSD with modified USEPA Method 8260B/C is discretionary. Although MS/MSD samples are required with the USEPA 8000 series methods, there is no practical approach to apply this requirement to soil gas samples. For true MS/MSD samples, spike compounds must be added to the sample during the collection process. With soil gas samples, this is not technically feasible. The addition of a spike into the sparger with modified USEPA Method 8260B/C does not duplicate the actual condition of the sample as it is collected, processed and analyzed.

There is also no requirement for MS/MSD with USEPA Method TO-15 as the analysis of MS/MSD with TO-15 is impractical. Spike compounds are added at the same time that the sample is transferred into the concentrator. Because this does not truly assess the impact of the matrix on the recovery of the target compounds, the need for MS/MSD with Method TO-15 is at the discretion of the parties involved in the project and should be based on the DQOs.

k) Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

LCS is a sample made with an aliquot of a clean (control) matrix similar to the sample matrix spiked with compounds that are representative of the target analytes and is used to document laboratory performance. For soil gas analysis, this QA/QC sample is not necessary since the “clean” matrix is humidified laboratory grade ultra-pure air. When prepared as such, this is equivalent to the daily calibration (continuing calibration) sample. It would be redundant to analyze this QA/QC sample; therefore, LCS samples are optional depending on the requirement of the project QAPP. Methods TO-13, TO-15 and TO-17 do not have any requirements for LCS sample analysis.

l) Surrogates

The use of surrogates in soil gas analysis is dependent on the method and container used. USEPA Method 8260B/C requires surrogates whereas Method TO-15 does not. Introducing surrogates into soil gas samples can present some logistical challenges, depending on the type of container being used to collect the sample. Surrogates are designed to monitor recoveries of target analytes. Therefore, they should be introduced at the point of sample collection in order to fully assess the recovery process.

For most laboratories that use modified USEPA Method 8260B/C, the surrogates are usually added to the water in the sparger either before or after the soil gas sample has been forced into the water. Vapor-phase surrogates (which are available for air analysis) can be theoretically added into soil gas sample aliquot in a gas-tight syringe just before injecting into the sparger. However, few if any laboratories are using this practice for various reasons.

For laboratories using USEPA Method TO-15 the surrogates are added to the sample loop at the same time the soil gas sample is being loaded onto the concentrator. In both instances the surrogates are added after the sample has already been collected. There is a gap between when the sample is collected and when the sample is analyzed where there are no surrogates to monitor the process.

Commercially prepared surrogates or standards should be used. Preparing vapor internal standards or surrogates with liquid standards in either polymer gas sampling bags or glass bulbs is not recommended because of the inherent difficulty in preparing the surrogates or standards. Some laboratories add vapor surrogates immediately after sampling to samples collected in glass bulbs. The vapor surrogates are actually liquid surrogates injected into a glass bulb and allowed to expand. Aliquots of the vapor surrogates are injected into the glass bulb with the soil gas sample. The internal standards or surrogates should be completely vaporized before aliquots are taken. Droplets of liquid standards or surrogates can adhere to the internal surface of the bags or bulbs. Due to variations with where and when the surrogates are added to the soil gas samples, laboratories are advised to note in their final analytical reports the exact step in the process where the surrogates (if used) are added so the results can be evaluated accordingly.

m) Reporting Limit Verification

The RL is the limit of quantification reported by the analyzing laboratory. The RL should not be lower than the lowest calibration point. The RL should be validated periodically (recommended with each batch of samples) by spiking a blank sample at the RL level. There is no limit on the number of samples per batch for RL verification. If the RL is set at the lowest calibration point then verification is not needed.

n) Acceptance Limits

Based on laboratory performance, laboratories should establish their own acceptance limits for their QA/QC parameters. QA/QC parameters include percent recoveries for surrogates, matrix spikes, laboratory control samples and percent relative difference for duplicates. The limits should be evaluated and updated periodically. For guidance on establishing acceptance limits consult USEPA Method 8000B (December 1996), Section 8.0 of SW-846 (USEPA 2000).

o) Standard Operating Procedures

Laboratories should have detailed written Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for their soil gas sampling and testing procedures. Copies of the SOP should be available in the laboratory for review and reference. The SOP should be reviewed on an annual basis and updated as needed. Field procedures, including sampling procedures, can be written as a separate SOP from the laboratory analytical procedures.

DATA REVIEW

All soil gas data should be reviewed in detail to ensure all QA/QC parameters are within specified control limits.

Soil gas data should be reviewed and evaluated as described in the most current version of DTSC's *“Guidance for the Evaluation of Subsurface Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air”*.

DETECTION LIMITS VERSUS REPORTING LIMITS

A detection limit is defined as the *“the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, and is determined from analysis of a sample in a given matrix type containing the analyte”* (SW-846, Chapter One, Quality Control, Revision 1, July 1992). A RL is defined as the lowest concentration of an analyte that can be detected in a sample by the given analytical procedure taking into account sample matrix, interferences, dilution factor and the lowest point of the calibration curve. Laboratories should use the RL in their analytical reports since it is a more reliable indicator of the limit of detection.

Reporting Limits

Reporting limits should be selected prior to choosing analytical methods and be based on project DQOs. Sampling protocols, analytical method(s) used, list of target compounds, and other DQOs should be considered when selecting project RLs.
For risk assessments, the reporting limits should be lower than the screening levels for the site.

Table F-4 delineates the reporting limits of the common soil gas analytical techniques for select analytical methods. The ranges in this table are based on a survey of analytical laboratories conducted by the Soil Gas Advisory Workgroup. For the reporting limits of other methods/techniques, consult with the analytical laboratory.

TABLE F-4
Reporting Limits

Analytical Method/Technique	Reporting Limit Range*	Comments
Modified USEPA 8260B/C: Direct injection of soil gas into sparger with water.	20 – 5000 μg/m^3 (most compounds at 1000 μg/m^3 or lower)	Sample size dependent. Most samples are 5-250 cc (mL).
Modified USEPA 8260B/C: Direct injection of soil gas into GC column.	100 – 1000 μg/m^3	
Modified USEPA TO-15 (Conventional GC/MS system).	Scan Mode: 0.7 – 200 μg/m^3 SIM Mode: 0.004 – 0.20 μg/m^3	
Modified USEPA TO-15 (Using portable GC/MS system (e.g., Hapsite®).	4 – 100 μg/m^3	

Reporting Units

Analytical laboratories should report soil gas results in μg/m^3 rather than μg/L or parts per billion by volume (ppbv). Although 1,000 μg/m^3 is equivalent to one μg/L, neither can be converted to ppbv by simply moving the decimal point. The ppbv conversion is a function of the molecular weight of the compound in question, as shown in the example below. Environmental practitioners should verify that soil gas sample results are calculated correctly and reported in the proper units.

Example: benzene in air/soil gas with molecular weight=78.11 is converted as follows:

1.0 μg /L Benzene = 1000 μg /m^3 Benzene = 315 ppbv Benzene*

*ppbv = [(μg/L) x (RT)] x 1000/(MW) x P **or** ppbv = [(μg/m^3) x (RT)] /(MW) x P

where:
μg/L = 1.0
μg/m^3 = 1000
R = 0.0825 L-atm/mole-°K (Ideal Gas Law Constant)
T = 298°K (Standard Temperature)
1000 = Conversion of 1 m^3 = 1000 L
MW = 78.11 (Molecular Weight of Benzene)
P = 1 atm (Standard Pressure)

Laboratories using TO methods generally report results in ppbv, and may continue to do so, but should also provide the conversion to μg/m^3.

VARIABILITY AND COMPARING RESULTS

Variability in soil gas results comes from differences in the laboratory instruments, sample introduction techniques, and the analyst's skill, experience and practices, as well as variability in field sample collection methods and in sample containers. Finally, there is also a variation in the sample matrix. A replicate sample collected immediately after the original sample may not be the same due to spatial and temporal differences.

To evaluate the comparability of results from two different methods, calculate the Relative Percent Difference (RPD) of the results. The RPD is calculated with the formula:

$$RPD = 100 \times (C_1-C_2)/[(C_1+C_2)/2]$$

where: C_1 = Result from the first method
C_2 = Result from the second method

In instances where soil gas results from the same source analyzed by two different methods differ by more than 50 percent RPD, the results should be validated. Validation involves reviewing the sampling procedures, collection containers, sample introduction technique and QA/QC data. Any differences should be evaluated and explained. All QA/QC results should be reviewed to make sure the parameters are within the established control limits and the calculations checked. The final analytical results from modified 8260B/C should be reported and calculated as $\mu g/m^3$ or $\mu g/L$ (see section above on reporting units).

Some compounds are better analyzed by one method than the other due to their physical nature. Some compounds have a better recovery if a liquid standard is used whereas, the vapor phase standard will purge poorly. Highly volatile VOCs are recovered well with modified 8260B/C compared to TO-15. Resampling and reanalyzing samples may be necessary if the recovery discrepancies cannot be explained after validation.

METHOD REFERENCES IN ANALYTICAL REPORTS

The analytical method used to test soil gas samples and any modifications to the analytical method should be described in the laboratory reports. Refer to the Performance-Based Measurement Systems Section above for information on referencing PBMS.

LABORATORY CERTIFICATION

All laboratories performing soil gas testing should be certified. According to the California Health and Safety Code Section 25356.1.5(e), exposure assessments shall include development of reasonable maximum estimates or exposure to VOCs that may enter existing or future structures on a site. Section 25358.4 requires that analysis of any material, that is required to show compliance with Chapter 6.8 of the Health and Safety Code, shall be performed by a laboratory accredited by the Department of Public Health pursuant to Article 3 of Chapter 4 of Part 1 of Division 101.

Soil gas testing laboratories can obtain certification from the State Water Resources Control Board's Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) for all analytical methods they are using for soil gas testing. Certification ensures that the laboratories have the requisite facilities, equipment and personnel to perform the testing, and have demonstrated competence and compliance with the methods being certified.

In addition, certification entails the validation of the analytical method as well as periodic checks with performance evaluation or blind samples (where available) to assess laboratory continued competence with the method.

Soil gas certification for USEPA Methods 8015, 8021, and 8260 is available from ELAP.

National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP) accreditation for USEPA Methods TO-13A, TO-15 and TO-17 should be accepted in lieu of California ELAP certification for soil gas testing.

Laboratories that have either certification from ELAP or NELAP for USEPA Methods 8015, 8021 or 8260B for either soil or water matrices should obtain separate certification from ELAP for soil gas work with those methods.

ELAP will provide certification for PBMS as warranted. PBMS may be new techniques using available equipment, an entirely new method with novel techniques and equipment, or modifications of known published methods. PBMS must meet the criteria below:

- The process can be validated;
- It can be demonstrated that the process can meet project DQOs; and
- It can be demonstrated that the process can meet the specified method performance criteria.

REFERENCES

Hartman, B. 2006. How to Collect Reliable Soil-Gas Data for Risk-Based Applications-Specifically Vapor Intrusion; Part 4-Updates on Soil-Gas Collection and Analytical Procedures, LUSTLine Bulletin 53, September 2006.

USEPA. 1999. *Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air*: Methods TO-13, TO-15, TO-17, Second Edition, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, January 1999; EPA 600/625/R-96/010b.

USEPA. 2000. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, EPA Publication SW-846, Third Edition,* November 1986, as amended by Updates I (Jul. 1992), II (Sep. 1994), IIA (August 1993), IIB (Jan. 1995), III (Dec. 1996), IIIA (Apr. 1998), IVA (Jan. 1998) and IVB (Nov. 2000).

APPENDIX G BAROMETRIC PRESSURE, RAINFALL, AND SOIL DRAINAGE

BAROMETRIC PRESSURE FLUCTUATIONS

Soil Gas

Massmann and Farrier (1992) evaluated the significance of barometric pressure fluctuations on the transport of atmospheric gas into the vadose zone. They examined situations in which barometric fluctuations will yield a significant effect on the vadose zone. Model calculations showed that fresh air may migrate several meters into a highly permeable subsurface during large barometric pressure cycles and the depth of penetration increases as the thickness and permeability of the vadose zone increases. Massmann and Farrier (1992) thus suggested that the concentration of volatile contaminants may be lower when barometric pressures are high and that soil gas measurements will show the largest fluctuations during times of rapidly rising or falling barometric pressures. During these large barometric pressure changes, as indicated by Figure 8 of their paper, soil gas at 1.5 meters (5 feet) may be diluted with atmospheric air by 30 to 50 percent.

Surface Flux

Clements and Wilkening (1974) demonstrated empirically that atmospheric pressure changes of one to two percent associated with the passage of frontal systems will produce changes in the flux of radon from the subsurface by 20 to 60 percent. The actual magnitude of the change in the radon flux depends upon the rate of change of the barometric pressure and its duration. The effect of pressure changes on VOC concentrations in soil gas is expected to be similar.

RAINFALL EVENTS

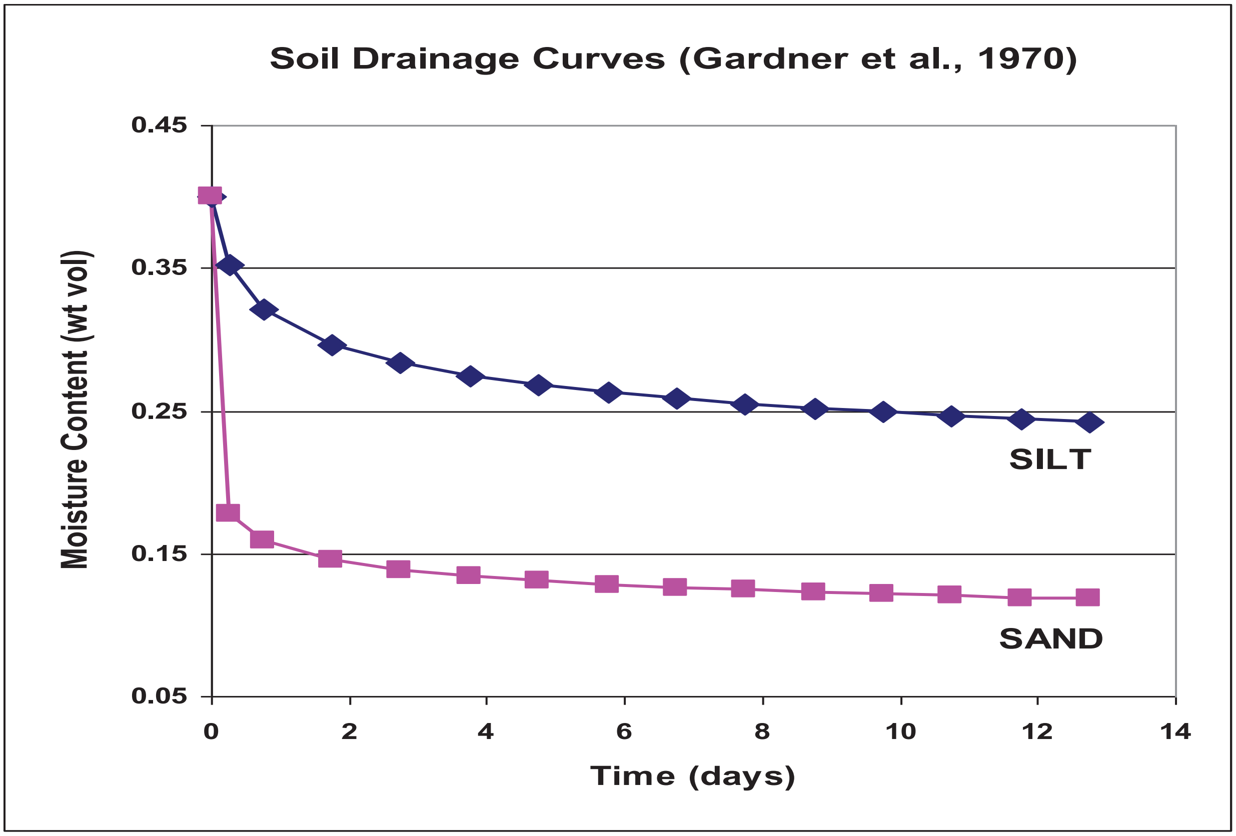
Surface flux

Kienbusch and Ranum (1986) evaluated the effects of rainfall on the collection of flux chamber measurements on open ground. In tests at a simulated landfill, water was added to dry soil cells to simulate rainfall. Trace precipitation (0.01 inches) had no effect on measured emission fluxes from the ground. Heavier rainfall (0.4 inches), however, did have an effect. The emission flux was decreased by 90 to 95 percent and the reduction in emissions lasted for over eight days. These results are consistent with other field observations (Radian Corporation, 1984; Eklund, 1992).

Soil Drainage

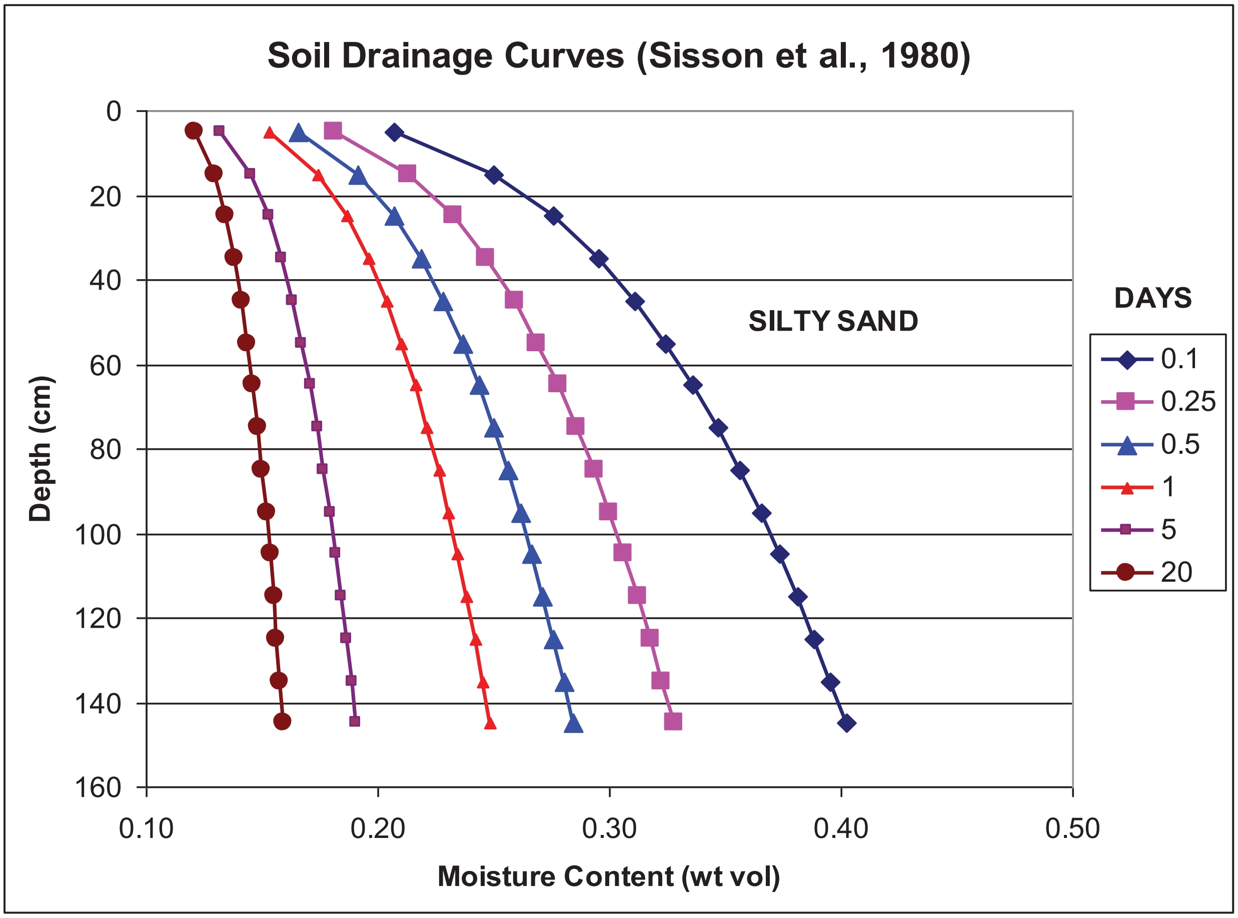
Gardner and others (1970) derived approximate solutions for unsaturated flow following irrigation. Their solutions can be used to evaluate the impact of rainfall on subsurface moisture conditions. The drainage of soil by gravity following infiltration of one centimeter of water for two soil types, sand and silt, is shown in Figure G-1. The initial unsaturated hydraulic conductivity within the infiltration zone for the silt and sand was assumed to be one centimeter per day and 1000 centimeters per day, respectively. An instantaneous infiltration of one centimeter was used in the evaluation. The figure demonstrates that drainage to approximately asymptotic moisture conditions occurred within about five days for these two soil types.

FIGURE G-1



Likewise, Sisson and others (1980) derived a one-dimensional unsaturated flow equation to evaluate water movement in the vadose zone. Soil drainage curves from Sisson and others (1980) where a unit gradient was assumed are shown in Figure G-2. The figure denotes a silty sand scenario where the initial unsaturated hydraulic conductivity was assumed to be 100 centimeters per day. The model assumed that the vadose was saturated to 0.40 and allowed to drain. Moisture profiles are shown for five different time intervals. The figure demonstrates that drainage to near ambient moisture conditions of 0.10 occurred within about five days, agreeing with the approximations by Gardner and others (1970).

FIGURE G-2



REFERENCES

Clements, W. E., and M. Wilkening. 1974. *Atmospheric Pressure Effects on 222Rn Transport Across the Earth-Air Interface*. Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 79, n. 33, p. 5025 - 5029.

Gardner, W. R., D. Hillel, and Y. Benyamini. 1970. *Post-Irrigation of Soil Water, 1. Redistribution.* Water Resources Research, v. 6, n. 3, p. 851 – 861.

Kienbusch, M., and D. Ranum. 1986. *Validation of Flux Chamber Emission Measurements on a Soil Surface.* Draft Report to EPA-EMSL, Las Vegas, Nevada, EPA Contract No. 68-02-3889, Work Assignment 69, June 1986.

Massmann, J., and D. F. Farrier. 1992. *Effects of Atmospheric Pressures on Gas Transport in the Vadose Zone.* Water Resources Research, v. 28, n. 3, p. 777 - 791.

Radian Corporation. 1984. *Soil Gas Sampling Techniques of Chemicals for Exposure Assessment – Data Volume.* Report to EPA-EMSL, Las Vegas, Nevada, EPA Contract No. 68 -02-3513, Work Assignment 32, March 1984.

Sisson, J. B., A. H. Ferguson, and T. Th. van Genuchten.1980. *Simple Method for Predicting Drainage from Field Plots.* Soil Science Society of America Journal, v. 44, p. 1147 – 1152.

APPENDIX H REPORTING FORMAT AND PARAMETERS

RECORDKEEPING IN THE MOBILE LABORATORY

The following records concerning calibration standards and QA/QC should be maintained as hard copies in the mobile laboratory:

a) Date of calibration standard receipt;
b) Name of calibration supplier;
c) Calibration lot number;
d) Date of preparation for intermediate standards (dilution from the stock or concentrated solution from supplier);
e) Calibration ID number or other identification data;
f) Name of technician who performed the dilution;
g) Volume of concentrated solution taken for dilution;
h) Final volume after dilution;
i) Calculated concentration after dilution;
j) The latest and current initial calibration data for each instrument used; and
k) The currently-used laboratory standard operating procedures.

REPORTING OF SOIL GAS SAMPLE RESULTS AND QA/QC DATA

1) Report all sample test results for all compounds in the analyte list and QA/QC data. Compounds may be listed by retention time or in alphabetical order. Report any unidentified or tentatively identified peaks. Submit all data in electronic format and raw data, including the chromatograms for samples and standards, as requested.

2) Report the following for all calibration standards, QA/QC standards, and soil gas samples:

   a) Site name;
   b) Laboratory name;
   c) Date of analysis;
   d) Initials of analyst;
   e) Instrument identification;
   f) Injection amount;
   g) Injection time;
   h) Concentrations of each analysis;
   i) Laboratory quality control limits;
   j) Calculated results; and
   k) Notes or explanation of any outliers

3) Provide additional information, as specified, for different types of analyses. Tabulate and present in a clear legible format all information according to the following grouping:

    a) **Initial calibration**
        i) Source of standard (STD Lot ID No.);
        ii) Detector;
        iii) Retention time (RT);
        iv) Standard mass or concentration;
        v) Peak area;
        vi) Response factor (RF);
        vii) Average response factor (RF_{Ave});
        viii) Standard deviation (SD_{n-1}) of RF;
        ix) Percent relative standard deviation (% RSD); and
        x) Acceptable range of %RSD (ACC RGE).

    b) **Daily calibration check sample and Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)**
        i) Source of standard;
        ii) Detector;
        iii) Retention time (RT);
        iv) Standard mass or concentration;
        v) Peak area;
        vi) Response factor (RF);
        vii) Percent difference between RF and RF_{Ave} from initial calibration (% DIFF); and
        viii) Acceptable range of %DIFF (ACC RGE).

    c) **Soil Gas Sample**
        i) Sample identification;
        ii) Sampling depth;
        iii) Purge volume;
        iv) Vacuum pressure;
        v) Sampling date and time;
        vi) Injection date and time;
        vii) Injection amount;
        viii) Dilution factor (or concentration factor if trap is used);
        ix) Detector;
        x) Retention time (RT);
        xi) Peak area;
        xii) Concentration in either μg/L or $\mu g/m^3$. Specific reporting units should be specified in the QAPP;
        xiii) Total number of peaks found by each detector;
        xiv) Unidentified peaks and/or other analytical remarks;
        xv) Surrogate results; and
        xvi) Control limits.

APPENDIX E

Field Sheets

Sub-Slab / Soil Vapor Well Sampling Data Sheet

Site : 6407 Telegraph Ave, Oakland

Job Number: 2H01-780711

Date: 7/11/18

Sample Point	Canister #	Manifold #	Shut In Test (1 min)	Purged Volume (_3_ system volumes)	Helium As Tracer In Shroud (10-20%)	Sample Start Time	Sample Stop Time	Hg-Pre	Hg-Post	Sorbent Tube SSN, @ Sample Time, Notes ID
~~SG-1A~~	Eurofins ~~IL1740~~	~~20560~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~0925~~	~~0933~~	~~-27.5~~	~~-5~~	~~TO-17~~ ZH 7/11 ZH 7/11 ~~A00492 @ 0935~~
SG-1A	IL1740	20560	Y	Y	Y	0925	0933	-27.5	-5	A00492 @ 0935 SG-1A-ST
SG-2A	IL1766	20535	Y	Y	Y	1035	1043	-28	-5	A00415 @ 1050 SG-2A-ST
SG-2B	IL2558	20955	Y	Y	Y	1036	1046	-29	-5	G0145512 @ 1055 SG-2A-ST
SG-3A	IL2469	21482	Y	Y	Y	1119	1126	-29	-5	G0160540 @ 1133 SG-3A-ST
SG-3B	IL2705	100440	Y	Y	Y	1120	1128	-30	-5	G0150157 @ 1136 SG-3B-ST

Notes/comments:

Field Notes

Job Number: 7H1-180711 Date: 7/11/18 Client: Arcadis

Site: Telegraph Ave Oakland

Sample Point: SG-1A & SG-1A-ST

Shut 12H

Canister 1L1740 Manifold 20560

Shut in test 1 min -27.5"hg ⇒ -27.5"hg

Purged w/ syringe

(5" + 1" above ground) x 6ml = 36 ml 1case

108 ml 3case Volume

Sample start 0925 @ -27.5" Hg

Sample end 0933 @ -5" Hg

TO-17 Sample @ 0935

200 ml pulled through Syringe

SSN A00492

Time	He%
0926	18
0927	22
0928	22
0929	23
0930	26
0931	22
0932	20
0933	20

Field Notes

Job Number: 2H1-180711 Date: 7/11/18 Client: Arcadis

Site: Telegraph Ave Oakland

Sample Point: SG-2A & SG-2A-ST

★ NO IDs ON TUbeS ★

Longer tube ≈ 4' Northern tube	Time	He%
Canister 1L1766 manifold 20535	1036	28
Shut in tes 1min -28"Hg → -28"Hg	1037	29
Purge w/ syring ★ assume deep★	1038	33
(5"+4") x 6mL = 54ml 1case	1039	22
162ml 3case	1040	25
Sample Start 1035 @ -28"Hg	1041	28
Sample END 1043 @ -5"Hg	1042	29
	1043	30
TO-17 SSN A00415		
200ml pulled through Syringe		
Sample @ 1050		

Field Notes

Job Number: ZH1-180711 Date: 7/11/18 Client: Arcadis

Site: Telegraph Ave Oakland

Sample Point: SG-2B & SG-2B-ST

☆ NO IDs on Tube
Shorter tube ≈ 3' Southern Tube
Canister 1L2558 Manifold 20955
Shut in test 1min -28.5"Hg → -28.5"Hg
Purge w/ Syringe ☆ Assume Deep ☆
(5" + 3") x 6ml = 48ml / 1case
144ml / 3 case
Sample start 1036 @ -29"Hg
Sample END 1046 @ -5"Hg

TO-17 SSN G0145512
200ml pulled w/ Syringe
Sample time @ 1055

Time	He%
1037	29
1038	33
1039	22
1040	25
1041	28
1042	29
1043	30
1044	28
1045	26
1046	26

Field Notes

Job Number: 2401-180711 Date: 7/11/18 Client: Arcadis

Site: Telegraph Ave, Oakland

Sample Point: SG-3A & SG-3A-ST

☆ NO IDs on TUBE ☆

Longer tube ≈ 4' ~~Northern Tube~~ ZH 7/11

North eastern tube

Canister 1L2469 manifold 21482

Shut in test 1 min -29"Hg ⇒ -29"Hg

Purge w/ Syringe 162 ml

Sample Start 1119 @ -29" Hg

Sample END 1126 @ -5" Hg

TO-17 SSN: G0160540

Pulled 200 ml w/ Syringe

Sample time @ 1133

Time	He%
1120	19
1121	28
1122	23
1123	24
1124	24
1125	23
1126	21

Field Notes

Job Number: ZH1-180711 Date: 7/11/18 Client: Arcadis

Site: Telegraph Ave, Oakland

Sample Point: SG-3B & SG-3B-ST

☆ NO IDs ON TUBE ☆

Shorter tube ≃ 3' ~~Southern tube~~ ZH 7/11

Southern Western tube

Canister ILZ705 Manifold 100440

Shut in test 1min -30"Hg ⇒ -30"Hg

Purge w/ syringe 144 ml

Sample start 1120 -30"Hg

Sample End 1128 -5"Hg

TO-17 SSN G0150157

200ml pulled w/ syringe

~~Sample time @ 1133~~ ZH 7/11

Sample time @ 1136

Time	He%
1121	28
1127	23
1123	24
1124	24
1125	23
1126	21
1127	24

ARCADIS

Well Development Log

Project Number: 6P16B3NA.CA01
Task:
Well ID: MW-10
Date: 5/18/18
Developed By: PeneCore
Weather: overcast
Recorded By: Nicholas Vadpey

Instrument Identification

	PID	Water Quality Meter(s)
Model		
Serial #:		

Purging Information

Casing Material: sch. 40 PVC
Casing Diameter: 2"
Total Depth: 19.84
Depth to Water: 7.40
Water Column: 12.44
Gallons/Foot: 0.16
Gallons in Well: ~2 gal

Development Technique: Surge 3-10 casing volumes or until stabilizatio (after 3)
Screen Interval: From: 10' To: 20'
Pump Intake Setting: 15'
Volumes to be Purged: ~6 gal
Total Volume Purged: 10 gal (5 bailed, 5 pumped)
Pump on: 9:40 Off: 9:50

Well Casing Volumes (gal/ft): [✓ 2" = 0.16] 3" = 0.37 3½" = 0.50 4" = 0.65 6" = 1.46

Field Parameter Measurements Taken During Purging

Time	Volume Purged (gallons)	DTW (ft)	Temp (°F/°C)	pH (SI Units)	Turbidity (NTUs)	Spec Cond (µmhos/cm)	Comments / Observations
9:40	5.4	11.30	17.07	7.44	>800	1457	brown/murky
9:41	5.8	11.53	17.43	7.36	>800	1452	
9:43	6.2	11.62	17.56	7.32	>800	1444	
9:45	6.6	11.73	17.53	7.30	278	1416	clearer
9:46	7	11.78	17.71	7.29	227	1439	
9:47	8.5	11.84	17.64	7.27	229	1428	
9:49	10	11.95	17.69	7.28	207	1416	

Remarks / Comments:

Completed By: Nicholas Vadpey
Signature:
Reviewed By:
Date: 5/18/18

ARCADIS

Well Development Log

Project Number: LP16BPNA. CA01
Date: 5/16/16
Weather: overcast

Task:
Well ID: MW-11
Developed By: PeneCore
Recorded By: Nicholos Vadpey

Instrument Identification

	PID	Water Quality Meter(s)
Model		
Serial #:		

Purging Information

Casing Material: sch. 40 PVC
Casing Diameter: 2"
Total Depth: 20.00'
Depth to Water: 7.90'
Water Column: ~~20.00~~ 12.1'
Gallons/Foot: 0.16
Gallons in Well: 1.9 gal

Development Technique: surge 3-10 casing volumes or until stabilization after 3
Screen Interval: From: 10 To: 20
Pump Intake Setting: 15'
Volumes to be Purged: 5.8 gal
Total Volume Purged: 8 (5 bailed, 3 pumped)
Pump on: 10:30 Off: 10:44

Well Casing Volumes (gal/ft): [✓ 2" = 0.16] 3" = 0.37 3 1/2" = 0.50 4" = 0.65 6" = 1.46

Field Parameter Measurements Taken During Purging

Time	Volume Purged (gallons)	DTW (ft)	Temp (°F/°C)	pH (SI Units)	Turbidity (NTUs)	Spec Cond (µmhos/cm)	Comments / Observations
10:30	5.3	11.66	17.24	7.58	91.9	1208	
10:32	5.6	11.72	17.39	7.57	113	1200	
10:33	5.9	11.75	17.45	7.51	142	1162	
10:35	6.2	11.78	17.60	7.45	118	1134	
10:41	6.6	11.80	17.56	7.34	125	1136	Pump stopped @ 10:35; resume @ 10:41
10:42	7.2	11.81	17.62	7.32	128	1137	
10:43	8	11.85	17.66	7.31	124	1130	

Remarks / Comments:

Completed By: Nicholos Vadpey
Reviewed By:

Signature:
Date: 5/14/16

I:Active\Lompoc\QAPP\Field Forms\5E - Well Devel form
5/11/2018

APPENDIX F

Manifests

NO. 742715

NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE DATA FORM

BESI # 296259

GENERATOR

Generator's Name and Mailing Address
BP WEST COAST PRODUCTS, LLC
P.O. BOX 80249
RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CA 92688

Generator's Site Address (if different than mailing address)
BP 00374
6407 TELEGRAPH AVENUE
OAKLAND, CA 94600

Generator's Phone: 949-460-5200

Container type removed from site:

☒ Drums ☐ Vacuum Truck ☐ Roll-off Truck ☐ Dump Truck

☐ Other

Quantity 1

Container type transported to receiving facility:

☐ Drums ☒ Vacuum Truck ☐ Roll-off Truck ☐ Dump Truck

☐ Other

Quantity 1 Volume 33 gallons

WASTE DESCRIPTION NON-HAZARDOUS WATER

GENERATING PROCESS WELL PURGING / DECON WATER

	COMPONENTS OF WASTE	PPM	%
1.	WATER		99-100%
2.	TPH		<1%
3.			
4.			

Waste Profile

PROPERTIES: pH 7-10 ☐ SOLID ☒ LIQUID ☐ SLUDGE ☐ SLURRY ☐ OTHER

HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS:

Generator Printed/Typed Name: On behalf of BP West Coast Products, LLC

Signature

Month	Day	Year
7	12	18

The Generator certifies that the waste as described is 100% non-hazardous

TRANSPORTER

Transporter 1 Company Name: BELSHIRE

Phone# 949-460-5200

Transporter 1 Printed/Typed Name: LARRY MOOTHART

Signature

Month	Day	Year
8	8	18

Transporter Acknowledgment of Receipt of Materials

Transporter 2 Company Name: NIETO & SONS TRUCKING, INC.

Phone# 714-990-6855

Transporter 2 Printed/Typed Name: Ivan Joanal

Signature

Month	Day	Year
8	16	18

Transporter Acknowledgment of Receipt of Materials

RECEIVING FACILITY

Designated Facility Name and Site Address
DEMENNO KERDOON
2000 N. ALAMEDA ST.
COMPTON, CA 90222

Phone# 310-537-7100

Printed/Typed Name: Agustin Figueroa

Signature: Agustin Figueroa

Month	Day	Year
08	18	18

Designated Facility Owner or Operator: Certification of receipt of materials covered by this data form.

00374
1873553

Manifest

SOIL SAFE OF CA – TPST

Non-Hazardous Soils

↓ Manifest # ↓

Date of Shipment:	Responsible for Payment:	Transport Truck #:	Facility #:	Approval Number:	Load #
8/27/18		184929	A07	49125	001

Generator and/or Consultant

Generator's Name and Billing Address:
BP WEST COAST PRODUCTS, LLC
P.O. BOX 80249
RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CA 92688

Generator's Phone #: 949-460-5200
Person to Contact:
FAX#:
Customer Account Number

Consultant's Name and Billing Address:

Consultant's Phone #:
Person to Contact:
FAX#:
Customer Account Number

Generation Site (Transport from): *(name & address)*
BP 00374
6407 TELEGRAPH AVENUE
OAKLAND, CA 94609

Site Phone #: 510-658-7508
Person to Contact:
FAX#:

Designated Facility (Transport to): *(name & address)*
SOIL SAFE
12328 HIBISCUS AVENUE
ADELANTO, CA 92301

Facility Phone #: (800) 862-8001
Person to Contact: JOE PROVANSAL
FAX#: (760) 246-8004

Transporter Name and Mailing Address:
BELSHIRE
25971 TOWNE CENTRE DRIVE
FOOTHILL RANCH, CA 92610
BESI: 296259

Transporter's Phone #: 949-460-5200
Person to Contact: LARRY MOOTHART
FAX#: 949-460-5210
CAR000183913
450847
Customer Account Number

Description of Soil	Moisture Content	Contaminated by:	Approx. Qty:	Description of Delivery	Gross Weight	Tare Weight	Net Weight
Sand ☐ Organic ☐ Clay ☐ Other ☐	0 - 10% ☐ 10 - 20% ☐ 20% - over ☐	Gas ☐ Diesel ☐ Other ☐	5 DM	Soil	40060	37120	2940
Sand ☐ Organic ☐ Clay ☐ Other ☐	0 - 10% ☐ 10 - 20% ☐ 20% - over ☐	Gas ☐ Diesel ☐ Other ☐					1.47

List any exception to items listed above: Scale Ticket # 145613

Generator's and/or consultant's certification: I/We certify that the soil referenced herein is taken entirely from those soils descried in the Soil Data Sheet completed and certified by me/us for the Generation Site shown above and nothing has been added or done to such soil that would alter it in any way.

Print or Type Name: Generator ☐ Consultant ☐
On behalf of BP West Coast Products, LLC
Signature and date:
Month 7 Day 12 Year 18

Transporter

Transporter's certification: I/We acknowledge receipt of the soil referenced above and certify that such soil is being delivered in exactly the same condition as when received. I/We further certify that the soil is being directly transported from the Generation Site to the Designated Facility without off-loading, adding to, subtracting from or in any way delaying delivery to such site.

Print or Type Name: Jayson Johnson
Signature and date:
Month 8 Day 8 Year 18

Recycling Facility

Discrepancies:

Recycling Facility certifies the receipt of the soil covered by this manifest except as noted above:

Print or Type Name: J. PROVANSAL
Signature and date: 8-27-18

Please print or type.

00374/1878153

TRANSPORTER COPY

APPENDIX G

Laboratory Reports

TestAmerica

THE LEADER IN ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

ANALYTICAL REPORT

TestAmerica Laboratories, Inc.
TestAmerica Irvine
17461 Derian Ave
Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92614-5817
Tel: (949)261-1022

TestAmerica Job ID: 440-211290-1
Client Project/Site: ARCO 0374, Oakland

For:
ARCADIS U.S. Inc
101 Creekside Ridge Court
2nd Floor
Roseville, California 95678

Attn: Melanie Wong

Authorized for release by:
5/24/2018 1:38:48 PM

Kathleen Robb, Project Manager II
(949)261-1022
kathleen.robb@testamericainc.com

LINKS

Review your project results through TotalAccess

Have a Question? Ask The Expert

Visit us at:
www.testamericainc.com

The test results in this report meet all 2003 NELAC and 2009 TNI requirements for accredited parameters, exceptions are noted in this report. This report may not be reproduced except in full, and with written approval from the laboratory. For questions please contact the Project Manager at the e-mail address or telephone number listed on this page.

This report has been electronically signed and authorized by the signatory. Electronic signature is intended to be the legally binding equivalent of a traditionally handwritten signature.

Results relate only to the items tested and the sample(s) as received by the laboratory.

Table of Contents

Sample Summary

Client: ARCADIS U.S. Inc
Project/Site: ARCO 0374, Oakland

TestAmerica Job ID: 440-211290-1

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Matrix	Collected	Received
440-211290-1	SB-1-3.5	Solid	05/14/18 15:10	05/15/18 09:30
440-211290-2	SB-2-3.5	Solid	05/14/18 14:30	05/15/18 09:30
440-211290-3	MW-11-3.5	Solid	05/14/18 12:15	05/15/18 09:30
440-211290-4	MW-10-3.5	Solid	05/14/18 11:38	05/15/18 09:30

Case Narrative

Job ID: 440-211290-1

Laboratory: TestAmerica Irvine

Narrative

Job Narrative
440-211290-1

Comments
No additional comments.

Receipt
The samples were received on 5/15/2018 9:30 AM; the samples arrived in good condition, properly preserved and, where required, on ice. The temperature of the cooler at receipt was 5.9º C.

Receipt Exceptions
One Terracore received broken. 4 remain for testing: SB-2-3.5 (440-211290-2).

GC/MS VOA
Method(s) 8260B: Surrogate recovery for 4-Bromofluorobenzene for the following sample was outside the upper control limit: MW-11-3.5 (440-211290-3). This sample did not contain any target analytes; therefore, re-extraction and/or re-analysis was not performed.

No additional analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described above or in the Definitions/Glossary page.

VOA Prep
No analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described in the Definitions/Glossary page.

Client Sample Results

Client: ARCADIS U.S. Inc
Project/Site: ARCO 0374, Oakland

TestAmerica Job ID: 440-211290-1

Client Sample ID: SB-1-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-1

Date Collected: 05/14/18 15:10

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL		Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	ND		0.00086		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		0.00086		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
Naphthalene	ND		0.0017		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
Toluene	ND		0.00086		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
o-Xylene	ND		0.00086		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		0.0017		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
m,p-Xylene	ND		0.0017		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*113*		*79 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 15:57*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*95*		*60 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 15:57*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*116*		*79 - 123*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 15:57*	*1*

Client Sample ID: SB-2-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-2

Date Collected: 05/14/18 14:30

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL		Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	ND		0.00074		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		0.00074		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
Naphthalene	ND		0.0015		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
Toluene	ND		0.00074		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
o-Xylene	ND		0.00074		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		0.0015		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
m,p-Xylene	ND		0.0015		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*112*		*79 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:25*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*97*		*60 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:25*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*114*		*79 - 123*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:25*	*1*

Client Sample ID: MW-11-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-3

Date Collected: 05/14/18 12:15

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL		Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	ND		0.00080		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		0.00080		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
Naphthalene	ND		0.0016		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
Toluene	ND		0.00080		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
o-Xylene	ND		0.00080		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		0.0016		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
m,p-Xylene	ND		0.0016		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*121*	*LH*	*79 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:53*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*95*		*60 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:53*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*108*		*79 - 123*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:53*	*1*

Client Sample Results

Client Sample ID: MW-10-3.5
Date Collected: 05/14/18 11:38
Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-4
Matrix: Solid

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL		Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	**0.0031**		0.00093		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		0.00093		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
Naphthalene	ND		0.0019		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
Toluene	ND		0.00093		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
o-Xylene	ND		0.00093		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		0.0019		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
m,p-Xylene	ND		0.0019		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*111*		*79 - 120*	*05/18/18 08:58*	*05/18/18 13:00*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*96*		*60 - 120*	*05/18/18 08:58*	*05/18/18 13:00*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*110*		*79 - 123*	*05/18/18 08:58*	*05/18/18 13:00*	*1*

Method Summary

Method	Method Description	Protocol	Laboratory
8260B	Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)	SW846	TAL IRV
5035	Closed System Purge and Trap	SW846	TAL IRV

Protocol References:

SW846 = "Test Methods For Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods", Third Edition, November 1986 And Its Updates.

Laboratory References:

TAL IRV = TestAmerica Irvine, 17461 Derian Ave, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92614-5817, TEL (949)261-1022

Lab Chronicle

Client Sample ID: SB-1-3.5
Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-1
Date Collected: 05/14/18 15:10
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dil Factor	Initial Amount	Final Amount	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	5035			5.83 g	10 mL	476844	05/17/18 09:39	HR	TAL IRV
Total/NA	Analysis	8260B		1	10 mL	10 mL	476768	05/17/18 15:57	AYL	TAL IRV

Client Sample ID: SB-2-3.5
Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-2
Date Collected: 05/14/18 14:30
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dil Factor	Initial Amount	Final Amount	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	5035			6.73 g	10 mL	476844	05/17/18 09:39	HR	TAL IRV
Total/NA	Analysis	8260B		1	10 mL	10 mL	476768	05/17/18 16:25	AYL	TAL IRV

Client Sample ID: MW-11-3.5
Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-3
Date Collected: 05/14/18 12:15
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dil Factor	Initial Amount	Final Amount	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	5035			6.27 g	10 mL	476844	05/17/18 09:39	HR	TAL IRV
Total/NA	Analysis	8260B		1	10 mL	10 mL	476768	05/17/18 16:53	AYL	TAL IRV

Client Sample ID: MW-10-3.5
Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-4
Date Collected: 05/14/18 11:38
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dil Factor	Initial Amount	Final Amount	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	5035			5.38 g	10 mL	477136	05/18/18 08:58	HR	TAL IRV
Total/NA	Analysis	8260B		1	10 mL	10 mL	477081	05/18/18 13:00	AYL	TAL IRV

Laboratory References:

TAL IRV = TestAmerica Irvine, 17461 Derian Ave, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92614-5817, TEL (949)261-1022

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Lab Sample ID: MB 440-476768/4
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 476768

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	ND		0.0010	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.0010	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
NayEtEalene	ND		0.0020	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
Tolpene	ND		0.0010	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
o-uhlene	ND		0.0010	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
uhlenes, Total	ND		0.0020	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.0020	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1

Surrogate	*MB %Recovery*	*MB Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*107*		*79 - 120*		*05/17/18 08:18*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*92*		*60 - 120*		*05/17/18 08:18*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*104*		*79 - 123*		*05/17/18 08:18*	*1*

Lab Sample ID: LCS 440-476768/5
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 476768

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Benzene	0.0g00	0.04X4		m8/68		93	Xg - 120
5tEhlbenzene	0.0g00	0.0492		m8/68		9K	70 - 12g
NayEtEalene	0.0g00	0.0gg1		m8/68		110	gg - 13g
Tolpene	0.0g00	0.0g1g		m8/68		103	70 - 12g
o-uhlene	0.0g00	0.04Kg		m8/68		97	70 - 12g
m,y-uhlene	0.0g00	0.04Xg		m8/68		93	70 - 12g

Surrogate	*LCS %Recovery*	*LCS Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*108*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*93*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*99*		*79 - 123*

Lab Sample ID: 440-211372-A-3 MS
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 476768

Client Sample ID: Matrix Spike
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MS Result	MS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Benzene	ND		0.049X	0.04X9		m8/68		9g	Xg - 130
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.049X	0.0g07		m8/68		102	70 - 13g
NayEtEalene	ND		0.049X	0.0g19		m8/68		10g	40 - 1g0
Tolpene	ND		0.049X	0.0g32		m8/68		107	70 - 130
o-uhlene	ND		0.049X	0.049X		m8/68		100	Xg - 130
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.049X	0.0492		m8/68		99	70 - 130

Surrogate	*MS %Recovery*	*MS Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*109*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*92*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*103*		*79 - 123*

QC Sample Results

Client: ARCADIS U.S. Inc
Project/Site: ARCO 0374, Oakland

TestAmerica Job ID: 440-211290-1

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: 440-211372-A-3 MSD

Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 476768

Client Sample ID: Matrix Spike Duplicate
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MSD Result	MSD Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits	RPD	RPD Limit
Benzene	ND		0.049K	0.0471		m8/68		9g	Xg - 130	0	20
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.049K	0.0g24		m8/68		10g	70 - 13g	3	2g
NayEtEalene	ND		0.049K	0.0gXX		m8/68		114	40 - 1g0	9	40
Tolpene	ND		0.049K	0.0g4g		m8/68		109	70 - 130	2	20
o-uhlene	ND		0.049K	0.0g21		m8/68		10g	Xg - 130	g	2g
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.049K	0.0g0g		m8/68		101	70 - 130	3	2g

Surrogate	*MSD %Recovery*	*MSD Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*112*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*91*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*106*		*79 - 123*

Lab Sample ID: MB 440-477081/4

Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 477081

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL		Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	ND		0.0010		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.0010		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
NayEtEalene	ND		0.0020		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
Tolpene	ND		0.0010		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
o-uhlene	ND		0.0010		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
uhlenes, Total	ND		0.0020		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.0020		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1

Surrogate	*MB %Recovery*	*MB Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*107*		*79 - 120*		*05/18/18 08:17*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*92*		*60 - 120*		*05/18/18 08:17*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*109*		*79 - 123*		*05/18/18 08:17*	*1*

Lab Sample ID: LCS 440-477081/5

Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 477081

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte			Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits		
Benzene			0.0g00	0.0497		m8/68		99	Xg - 120		
5tEhlbenzene			0.0g00	0.0g31		m8/68		10X	70 - 12g		
NayEtEalene			0.0g00	0.0g23		m8/68		10g	gg - 13g		
Tolpene			0.0g00	0.0g49		m8/68		110	70 - 12g		
o-uhlene			0.0g00	0.0g2K		m8/68		10X	70 - 12g		
m,y-uhlene			0.0g00	0.0g0g		m8/68		101	70 - 12g		

Surrogate	*LCS %Recovery*	*LCS Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*103*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*94*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*106*		*79 - 123*

QC Sample Results

Client: ARCADIS U.S. Inc
Project/Site: ARCO 0374, Oakland

TestAmerica Job ID: 440-211290-1

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: 440-211372-A-10 MS
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 477081

Client Sample ID: Matrix Spike
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MS Result	MS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Benzene	ND		0.049K	0.04K7		m8/68		9K	Xg - 130
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.049K	0.0g17		m8/68		104	70 - 13g
NayEtEalene	ND		0.049K	0.0g12		m8/68		103	40 - 1g0
Tolpene	ND		0.049K	0.0g32		m8/68		107	70 - 130
o-uhlene	ND		0.049K	0.0g17		m8/68		104	Xg - 130
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.049K	0.04K3		m8/68		97	70 - 130

Surrogate	*MS %Recovery*	*MS Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*99*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*95*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*100*		*79 - 123*

Lab Sample ID: 440-211372-A-10 MSD
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 477081

Client Sample ID: Matrix Spike Duplicate
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MSD Result	MSD Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits	RPD	RPD Limit
Benzene	ND		0.049g	0.0494		m8/68		100	Xg - 130	1	20
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.049g	0.0g4g		m8/68		110	70 - 13g	g	2g
NayEtEalene	ND		0.049g	0.0g47		m8/68		110	40 - 1g0	7	40
Tolpene	ND		0.049g	0.0g47		m8/68		110	70 - 130	3	20
o-uhlene	ND		0.049g	0.0g21		m8/68		10g	Xg - 130	1	2g
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.049g	0.0g1g		m8/68		104	70 - 130	7	2g

Surrogate	*MSD %Recovery*	*MSD Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*107*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*90*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*105*		*79 - 123*

QC Association Summary

GC/MS VOA

Analysis Batch: 476768

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
440-211290-1	SB-1-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	476844
440-211290-2	SB-2-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	476844
440-211290-3	MW-11-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	476844
MB 440-476768/4	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
LCS 440-476768/5	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
440-211372-A-3 MS	Matrix Spike	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
440-211372-A-3 MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	

Prep Batch: 476844

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
440-211290-1	SB-1-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	5035	
440-211290-2	SB-2-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	5035	
440-211290-3	MW-11-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	5035	

Analysis Batch: 477081

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
440-211290-4	MW-10-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	477136
MB 440-477081/4	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
LCS 440-477081/5	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
440-211372-A-10 MS	Matrix Spike	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
440-211372-A-10 MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	

Prep Batch: 477136

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
440-211290-4	MW-10-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	5035	

Qualifiers

GC/MS VOA

Qualifier	Qualifier Description
LH	Surrogate Recoveries were higher than QC limits

Glossary

Abbreviation	These commonly used abbreviations may or may not be present in this report.
¤	Listed under the "D" column to designate that the result is reported on a dry weight basis
%R	Percent Recovery
CFL	Contains Free Liquid
CNF	Contains No Free Liquid
DER	Duplicate Error Ratio (normalized absolute difference)
Dil Fac	Dilution Factor
DL	Detection Limit (DoD/DOE)
DL, RA, RE, IN	Indicates a Dilution, Re-analysis, Re-extraction, or additional Initial metals/anion analysis of the sample
DLC	Decision Level Concentration (Radiochemistry)
EDL	Estimated Detection Limit (Dioxin)
LOD	Limit of Detection (DoD/DOE)
LOQ	Limit of Quantitation (DoD/DOE)
MDA	Minimum Detectable Activity (Radiochemistry)
MDC	Minimum Detectable Concentration (Radiochemistry)
MDL	Method Detection Limit
ML	Minimum Level (Dioxin)
NC	Not Calculated
ND	Not Detected at the reporting limit (or MDL or EDL if shown)
PQL	Practical Quantitation Limit
QC	Quality Control
RER	Relative Error Ratio (Radiochemistry)
RL	Reporting Limit or Requested Limit (Radiochemistry)
RPD	Relative Percent Difference, a measure of the relative difference between two points
TEF	Toxicity Equivalent Factor (Dioxin)
TEQ	Toxicity Equivalent Quotient (Dioxin)

Accreditation/Certification Summary

Client: ARCADIS U.S. Inc
Project/Site: ARCO 0374, Oakland

TestAmerica Job ID: 440-211290-1

Laboratory: TestAmerica Irvine

All accreditations/certifications held by this laboratory are listed. Not all accreditations/certifications are applicable to this report.

Authority	Program	EPA Region	Identification Number	Expiration Date
Alaska	State Program	10	CA01531	06-30-18
Arizona	State Program	9	AZ0671	10-14-18
California	LA Cty Sanitation Districts	9	10256	06-30-18
California	State Program	9	CA ELAP 2706	06-30-18
Guam	State Program	9	Cert. No. 17-003R	01-23-19
Hawaii	State Program	9	N/A	01-29-19
Kansas	NELAP	7	E-10420	07-31-18
Nevada	State Program	9	CA015312018-1	07-31-18
New Mexico	State Program	6	N/A	01-29-19
Oregon	NELAP	10	4028	01-29-19
USDA	Federal		P330-15-00184	07-08-18
Washington	State Program	10	C900	09-03-18

ARCADIS

101 Creekside Ridge Ct, Suite 200
Roseville, CA 95678
Phone: 916-786-0320

Page 1

Chain-of-Custody Record and Analysis Request

Project Contact (Hardcopy or PDF To):
James.Jacobsen@arcadis.com
melanie.a.wong@arcadis.com

GeoTracker EDF Report? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Laboratory/Address: Test America
17461 Derian Ave Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92614

Recommended but not mandatory to complete this section:
Sampling Company Log Code:

Phone No.: 949-261-1022
Fax No.: 949-260-3297

Global ID: T0600100106

Project Number: GP16BPNA.CA01
Phase Number 40000

EDF Deliverable To (Email Address): melanie.a.wong@arcadis.com

Project Name: ARCO #0374

Sampler Nicholas Vadpey
Signature:

Project Address:
6407 Telegraph Avenue
Oakland, CA

Sample Designation	Sampling Date	Sampling Time	Container: 40 ml VOA	Container: TERRA CORE	Container: POLY	Container: AMBER	Container: GLASS	Container: PLASTIC VIAL	Preservative: HCl	Preservative: HNO$_3$	Preservative: ICE	Preservative: NONE	Matrix: WATER	Matrix: SOIL	Matrix: DUST	BTEX (EPA Method 8260B)	Napthalene (EPA Method 8260B)	TAT 12 Hr 24 Hr 48 Hr 72 Hr 1 Wk 2 Wk	For Lab Use Only
SB-1-3.5	5/14/18	15:10		X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-1-7.5~~				X							X			X		X	X	Std	
SB-2-3.5	5/14/18	14:30		X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-2-7.5~~ MW-11-3.5	5/14/18	12:15		X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-3-3.5~~ MW-10-3.5	5/14/18	11:38		X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-3-7.5~~				X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-4-3.5~~				X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-4-7.5~~				X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-5-3.5~~				X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-5-7.5~~				X							X			X		X	X		

Relinquished by:	Date	Time	Received by:
Nicholas Vadpey	5/14/18	17:00	
Relinquished by:	Date	Time	Received by: 5/15/18 0930

Remarks:

440-211290 Chain of Custody

FedEX 780965636061 1R89 5.3/5.9°C

VG 5/15

Login Sample Receipt Checklist

Client: ARCADIS U.S. Inc

Job Number: 440-211290-1

Login Number: 211290
List Number: 1
Creator: Garcia, Veronica G

List Source: TestAmerica Irvine

Question	Answer	Comment
Radioactivity wasn't checked or is </= background as measured by a survey meter.	True	
The cooler's custody seal, if present, is intact.	N/A	Not present
Sample custody seals, if present, are intact.	N/A	Not Present
The cooler or samples do not appear to have been compromised or tampered with.	True	
Samples were received on ice.	True	
Cooler Temperature is acceptable.	True	
Cooler Temperature is recorded.	True	
COC is present.	True	
COC is filled out in ink and legible.	True	
COC is filled out with all pertinent information.	True	
Is the Field Sampler's name present on COC?	True	
There are no discrepancies between the containers received and the COC.	True	
Samples are received within Holding Time (excluding tests with immediate HTs)	True	
Sample containers have legible labels.	True	
Containers are not broken or leaking.	True	
Sample collection date/times are provided.	True	
Appropriate sample containers are used.	True	
Sample bottles are completely filled.	True	
Sample Preservation Verified.	N/A	
There is sufficient vol. for all requested analyses, incl. any requested MS/MSDs	True	
Containers requiring zero headspace have no headspace or bubble is <6mm (1/4").	True	
Multiphasic samples are not present.	True	
Samples do not require splitting or compositing.	True	
Residual Chlorine Checked.	N/A	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

TestAmerica

THE LEADER IN ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

ANALYTICAL REPORT

TestAmerica Laboratories, Inc.
TestAmerica Irvine
17461 Derian Ave
Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92614-5817
Tel: (949)261-1022

TestAmerica Job ID: 440-211290-1
Client Project/Site: ARCO 0374, Oakland

For:
ARCADIS U.S. Inc
101 Creekside Ridge Court
2nd Floor
Roseville, California 95678

Attn: Melanie Wong

Kathleen A Robb

Authorized for release by:
5/24/2018 1:38:48 PM

Kathleen Robb, Project Manager II
(949)261-1022
kathleen.robb@testamericainc.com

Table of Contents

Sample Summary

Client: ARCADIS U.S. Inc
Project/Site: ARCO 0374, Oakland

TestAmerica Job ID: 440-211290-1

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Matrix	Collected	Received
440-211290-1	SB-1-3.5	Solid	05/14/18 15:10	05/15/18 09:30
440-211290-2	SB-2-3.5	Solid	05/14/18 14:30	05/15/18 09:30
440-211290-3	MW-11-3.5	Solid	05/14/18 12:15	05/15/18 09:30
440-211290-4	MW-10-3.5	Solid	05/14/18 11:38	05/15/18 09:30

Case Narrative

Job ID: 440-211290-1

Laboratory: TestAmerica Irvine

Narrative

Job Narrative
440-211290-1

Comments
No additional comments.

Receipt
The samples were received on 5/15/2018 9:30 AM; the samples arrived in good condition, properly preserved and, where required, on ice. The temperature of the cooler at receipt was 5.9º C.

Receipt Exceptions
One Terracore received broken. 4 remain for testing: SB-2-3.5 (440-211290-2).

GC/MS VOA
Method(s) 8260B: Surrogate recovery for 4-Bromofluorobenzene for the following sample was outside the upper control limit: MW-11-3.5 (440-211290-3). This sample did not contain any target analytes; therefore, re-extraction and/or re-analysis was not performed.

No additional analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described above or in the Definitions/Glossary page.

VOA Prep
No analytical or quality issues were noted, other than those described in the Definitions/Glossary page.

Client Sample Results

Client Sample ID: SB-1-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-1
Date Collected: 05/14/18 15:10
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL		Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	ND		0.00086		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		0.00086		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
Naphthalene	ND		0.0017		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
Toluene	ND		0.00086		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
o-Xylene	ND		0.00086		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		0.0017		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1
m,p-Xylene	ND		0.0017		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 15:57	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*113*		*79 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 15:57*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*95*		*60 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 15:57*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*116*		*79 - 123*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 15:57*	*1*

Client Sample ID: SB-2-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-2
Date Collected: 05/14/18 14:30
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL		Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	ND		0.00074		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		0.00074		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
Naphthalene	ND		0.0015		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
Toluene	ND		0.00074		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
o-Xylene	ND		0.00074		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		0.0015		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1
m,p-Xylene	ND		0.0015		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:25	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*112*		*79 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:25*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*97*		*60 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:25*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*114*		*79 - 123*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:25*	*1*

Client Sample ID: MW-11-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-3
Date Collected: 05/14/18 12:15
Matrix: Solid
Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL		Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	ND		0.00080		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		0.00080		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
Naphthalene	ND		0.0016		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
Toluene	ND		0.00080		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
o-Xylene	ND		0.00080		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		0.0016		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1
m,p-Xylene	ND		0.0016		mg/Kg		05/17/18 09:39	05/17/18 16:53	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*121*	*LH*	*79 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:53*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*95*		*60 - 120*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:53*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*108*		*79 - 123*	*05/17/18 09:39*	*05/17/18 16:53*	*1*

Client Sample ID: MW-10-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-4

Date Collected: 05/14/18 11:38
Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Matrix: Solid

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	RL		Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	**0.0031**		0.00093		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
Ethylbenzene	ND		0.00093		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
Naphthalene	ND		0.0019		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
Toluene	ND		0.00093		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
o-Xylene	ND		0.00093		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
Xylenes, Total	ND		0.0019		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1
m,p-Xylene	ND		0.0019		mg/Kg		05/18/18 08:58	05/18/18 13:00	1

Surrogate	*%Recovery*	*Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*111*		*79 - 120*	*05/18/18 08:58*	*05/18/18 13:00*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*96*		*60 - 120*	*05/18/18 08:58*	*05/18/18 13:00*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*110*		*79 - 123*	*05/18/18 08:58*	*05/18/18 13:00*	*1*

Method Summary

Method	Method Description	Protocol	Laboratory
8260B	Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)	SW846	TAL IRV
5035	Closed System Purge and Trap	SW846	TAL IRV

Protocol References:

SW846 = "Test Methods For Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods", Third Edition, November 1986 And Its Updates.

Laboratory References:

TAL IRV = TestAmerica Irvine, 17461 Derian Ave, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92614-5817, TEL (949)261-1022

Lab Chronicle

Client Sample ID: SB-1-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-1

Date Collected: 05/14/18 15:10

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dil Factor	Initial Amount	Final Amount	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	5035			5.83 g	10 mL	476844	05/17/18 09:39	HR	TAL IRV
Total/NA	Analysis	8260B		1	10 mL	10 mL	476768	05/17/18 15:57	AYL	TAL IRV

Client Sample ID: SB-2-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-2

Date Collected: 05/14/18 14:30

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dil Factor	Initial Amount	Final Amount	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	5035			6.73 g	10 mL	476844	05/17/18 09:39	HR	TAL IRV
Total/NA	Analysis	8260B		1	10 mL	10 mL	476768	05/17/18 16:25	AYL	TAL IRV

Client Sample ID: MW-11-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-3

Date Collected: 05/14/18 12:15

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dil Factor	Initial Amount	Final Amount	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	5035			6.27 g	10 mL	476844	05/17/18 09:39	HR	TAL IRV
Total/NA	Analysis	8260B		1	10 mL	10 mL	476768	05/17/18 16:53	AYL	TAL IRV

Client Sample ID: MW-10-3.5

Lab Sample ID: 440-211290-4

Date Collected: 05/14/18 11:38

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 05/15/18 09:30

Prep Type	Batch Type	Batch Method	Run	Dil Factor	Initial Amount	Final Amount	Batch Number	Prepared or Analyzed	Analyst	Lab
Total/NA	Prep	5035			5.38 g	10 mL	477136	05/18/18 08:58	HR	TAL IRV
Total/NA	Analysis	8260B		1	10 mL	10 mL	477081	05/18/18 13:00	AYL	TAL IRV

Laboratory References:

TAL IRV = TestAmerica Irvine, 17461 Derian Ave, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92614-5817, TEL (949)261-1022

QC Sample Results

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS)

Lab Sample ID: MB 440-476768/4
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 476768

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL	Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	ND		0.0010	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.0010	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
NayEtEalene	ND		0.0020	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
Tolpene	ND		0.0010	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
o-uhlene	ND		0.0010	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
uhlenes, Total	ND		0.0020	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.0020	m8/68			0g/17/1K 0K:1K	1

Surrogate	*MB %Recovery*	*MB Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*107*		*79 - 120*		*05/17/18 08:18*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*92*		*60 - 120*		*05/17/18 08:18*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*104*		*79 - 123*		*05/17/18 08:18*	*1*

Lab Sample ID: LCS 440-476768/5
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 476768

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Benzene	0.0g00	0.04X4		m8/68		93	Xg - 120
5tEhlbenzene	0.0g00	0.0492		m8/68		9K	70 - 12g
NayEtEalene	0.0g00	0.0gg1		m8/68		110	gg - 13g
Tolpene	0.0g00	0.0g1g		m8/68		103	70 - 12g
o-uhlene	0.0g00	0.04Kg		m8/68		97	70 - 12g
m,y-uhlene	0.0g00	0.04Xg		m8/68		93	70 - 12g

Surrogate	*LCS %Recovery*	*LCS Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*108*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*93*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*99*		*79 - 123*

Lab Sample ID: 440-211372-A-3 MS
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 476768

Client Sample ID: Matrix Spike
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MS Result	MS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Benzene	ND		0.049X	0.04X9		m8/68		9g	Xg - 130
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.049X	0.0g07		m8/68		102	70 - 13g
NayEtEalene	ND		0.049X	0.0g19		m8/68		10g	40 - 1g0
Tolpene	ND		0.049X	0.0g32		m8/68		107	70 - 130
o-uhlene	ND		0.049X	0.049X		m8/68		100	Xg - 130
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.049X	0.0492		m8/68		99	70 - 130

Surrogate	*MS %Recovery*	*MS Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*109*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*92*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*103*		*79 - 123*

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: 440-211372-A-3 MSD
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 476768

Client Sample ID: Matrix Spike Duplicate
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MSD Result	MSD Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits	RPD	RPD Limit
Benzene	ND		0.049K	0.0471		m8/68		9g	Xg - 130	0	20
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.049K	0.0g24		m8/68		10g	70 - 13g	3	2g
NayEtEalene	ND		0.049K	0.0gXX		m8/68		114	40 - 1g0	9	40
Tolpene	ND		0.049K	0.0g4g		m8/68		109	70 - 130	2	20
o-uhlene	ND		0.049K	0.0g21		m8/68		10g	Xg - 130	g	2g
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.049K	0.0g0g		m8/68		101	70 - 130	3	2g

Surrogate	*MSD %Recovery*	*MSD Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*112*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*91*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*106*		*79 - 123*

Lab Sample ID: MB 440-477081/4
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 477081

Client Sample ID: Method Blank
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	MB Result	MB Qualifier	RL		Unit	D	Prepared	Analyzed	Dil Fac
Benzene	ND		0.0010		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.0010		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
NayEtEalene	ND		0.0020		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
Tolpene	ND		0.0010		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
o-uhlene	ND		0.0010		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
uhlenes, Total	ND		0.0020		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.0020		m8/68			0g/1K/1K 0K:17	1

Surrogate	*MB %Recovery*	*MB Qualifier*	*Limits*	*Prepared*	*Analyzed*	*Dil Fac*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*107*		*79 - 120*		*05/18/18 08:17*	*1*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*92*		*60 - 120*		*05/18/18 08:17*	*1*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*109*		*79 - 123*		*05/18/18 08:17*	*1*

Lab Sample ID: LCS 440-477081/5
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 477081

Client Sample ID: Lab Control Sample
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Spike Added	LCS Result	LCS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Benzene	0.0g00	0.0497		m8/68		99	Xg - 120
5tEhlbenzene	0.0g00	0.0g31		m8/68		10X	70 - 12g
NayEtEalene	0.0g00	0.0g23		m8/68		10g	gg - 13g
Tolpene	0.0g00	0.0g49		m8/68		110	70 - 12g
o-uhlene	0.0g00	0.0g2K		m8/68		10X	70 - 12g
m,y-uhlene	0.0g00	0.0g0g		m8/68		101	70 - 12g

Surrogate	*LCS %Recovery*	*LCS Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*103*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*94*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*106*		*79 - 123*

QC Sample Results

Client: ARCADIS U.S. Inc
Project/Site: ARCO 0374, Oakland

TestAmerica Job ID: 440-211290-1

Method: 8260B - Volatile Organic Compounds (GC/MS) (Continued)

Lab Sample ID: 440-211372-A-10 MS
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 477081

Client Sample ID: Matrix Spike
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MS Result	MS Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits
Benzene	ND		0.049K	0.04K7		m8/68		9K	Xg - 130
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.049K	0.0g17		m8/68		104	70 - 13g
NayEtEalene	ND		0.049K	0.0g12		m8/68		103	40 - 1g0
Tolpene	ND		0.049K	0.0g32		m8/68		107	70 - 130
o-uhlene	ND		0.049K	0.0g17		m8/68		104	Xg - 130
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.049K	0.04K3		m8/68		97	70 - 130

Surrogate	*MS %Recovery*	*MS Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*99*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*95*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*100*		*79 - 123*

Lab Sample ID: 440-211372-A-10 MSD
Matrix: Solid
Analysis Batch: 477081

Client Sample ID: Matrix Spike Duplicate
Prep Type: Total/NA

Analyte	Sample Result	Sample Qualifier	Spike Added	MSD Result	MSD Qualifier	Unit	D	%Rec	%Rec. Limits	RPD	RPD Limit
Benzene	ND		0.049g	0.0494		m8/68		100	Xg - 130	1	20
5tEhlbenzene	ND		0.049g	0.0g4g		m8/68		110	70 - 13g	g	2g
NayEtEalene	ND		0.049g	0.0g47		m8/68		110	40 - 1g0	7	40
Tolpene	ND		0.049g	0.0g47		m8/68		110	70 - 130	3	20
o-uhlene	ND		0.049g	0.0g21		m8/68		10g	Xg - 130	1	2g
m,y-uhlene	ND		0.049g	0.0g1g		m8/68		104	70 - 130	7	2g

Surrogate	*MSD %Recovery*	*MSD Qualifier*	*Limits*
4-Bromofluorobenzene (Surr)	*107*		*79 - 120*
Dibromofluoromethane (Surr)	*90*		*60 - 120*
Toluene-d8 (Surr)	*105*		*79 - 123*

GC/MS VOA

Analysis Batch: 476768

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
440-211290-1	SB-1-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	476844
440-211290-2	SB-2-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	476844
440-211290-3	MW-11-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	476844
MB 440-476768/4	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
LCS 440-476768/5	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
440-211372-A-3 MS	Matrix Spike	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
440-211372-A-3 MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	

Prep Batch: 476844

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
440-211290-1	SB-1-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	5035	
440-211290-2	SB-2-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	5035	
440-211290-3	MW-11-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	5035	

Analysis Batch: 477081

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
440-211290-4	MW-10-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	477136
MB 440-477081/4	Method Blank	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
LCS 440-477081/5	Lab Control Sample	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
440-211372-A-10 MS	Matrix Spike	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	
440-211372-A-10 MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate	Total/NA	Solid	8260B	

Prep Batch: 477136

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Prep Type	Matrix	Method	Prep Batch
440-211290-4	MW-10-3.5	Total/NA	Solid	5035	

Qualifiers

GC/MS VOA

Qualifier	Qualifier Description
LH	Surrogate Recoveries were higher than QC limits

Glossary

Abbreviation	These commonly used abbreviations may or may not be present in this report.
¤	Listed under the "D" column to designate that the result is reported on a dry weight basis
%R	Percent Recovery
CFL	Contains Free Liquid
CNF	Contains No Free Liquid
DER	Duplicate Error Ratio (normalized absolute difference)
Dil Fac	Dilution Factor
DL	Detection Limit (DoD/DOE)
DL, RA, RE, IN	Indicates a Dilution, Re-analysis, Re-extraction, or additional Initial metals/anion analysis of the sample
DLC	Decision Level Concentration (Radiochemistry)
EDL	Estimated Detection Limit (Dioxin)
LOD	Limit of Detection (DoD/DOE)
LOQ	Limit of Quantitation (DoD/DOE)
MDA	Minimum Detectable Activity (Radiochemistry)
MDC	Minimum Detectable Concentration (Radiochemistry)
MDL	Method Detection Limit
ML	Minimum Level (Dioxin)
NC	Not Calculated
ND	Not Detected at the reporting limit (or MDL or EDL if shown)
PQL	Practical Quantitation Limit
QC	Quality Control
RER	Relative Error Ratio (Radiochemistry)
RL	Reporting Limit or Requested Limit (Radiochemistry)
RPD	Relative Percent Difference, a measure of the relative difference between two points
TEF	Toxicity Equivalent Factor (Dioxin)
TEQ	Toxicity Equivalent Quotient (Dioxin)

Accreditation/Certification Summary

Laboratory: TestAmerica Irvine

All accreditations/certifications held by this laboratory are listed. Not all accreditations/certifications are applicable to this report.

Authority	Program	EPA Region	Identification Number	Expiration Date
Alaska	State Program	10	CA01531	06-30-18
Arizona	State Program	9	AZ0671	10-14-18
California	LA Cty Sanitation Districts	9	10256	06-30-18
California	State Program	9	CA ELAP 2706	06-30-18
Guam	State Program	9	Cert. No. 17-003R	01-23-19
Hawaii	State Program	9	N/A	01-29-19
Kansas	NELAP	7	E-10420	07-31-18
Nevada	State Program	9	CA015312018-1	07-31-18
New Mexico	State Program	6	N/A	01-29-19
Oregon	NELAP	10	4028	01-29-19
USDA	Federal		P330-15-00184	07-08-18
Washington	State Program	10	C900	09-03-18

ARCADIS

101 Creekside Ridge Ct, Suite 200
Roseville, CA 95678
Phone: 916-786-0320

Page 1

Chain-of-Custody Record and Analysis Request

Project Contact (Hardcopy or PDF To): James.Jacobsen@arcadis.com melanie.a.wong@arcadis.com

Laboratory/Address: Test America
17461 Derian Ave Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92614

Phone No.: 949-261-1022

Fax No.: 949-260-3297

Project Number: GP16BPNA.CA01

Phase Number 40000

Project Name: ARCO #0374

Project Address: 6407 Telegraph Avenue
Oakland, CA

GeoTracker EDF Report? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Recommended but not mandatory to complete this section:

Sampling Company Log Code:

Global ID: T0600100106

EDF Deliverable To (Email Address): melanie.a.wong@arcadis.com

Sampler Nicholas Vadper

Signature:

VG 5/15

Sample Designation	Sampling Date	Sampling Time	40 ml VOA	TERRA CORE	POLY	AMBER	GLASS	PLASTIC VIAL	HCl	HNO_3	ICE	NONE	WATER	SOIL	DUST	BTEX (EPA Method 8260B)	Napthalene (EPA Method 8260B)	TAT 12 Hr 24 Hr 48 Hr 72 Hr 1 Wk 2 Wk	For Lab Use Only
SB-1-3.5	5/14/18	15:10		X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-1-7.5~~				X							X			X		X	X	Std	
SB-2-3.5	5/14/18	14:30		X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-2-7.5~~ MW-11-3.5	5/14/18	12:15		X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-3-3.5~~ MW-10-3.5	5/14/18	11:38		X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-3-7.5~~				X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-4-3.5~~				X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-4-7.5~~				X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-5-3.5~~				X							X			X		X	X	Std	
~~SB-5-7.5~~				X							X			X		X	X		

Relinquished by:	Date	Time	Received by:
Nicholas Vadper	5/14/18	17:00	
			5/15/18 0930

Remarks:

440-211290 Chain of Custody

FedEX 780965636061 1R89 5.3/5.9°C

Login Sample Receipt Checklist

Client: ARCADIS U.S. Inc
Job Number: 440-211290-1

Login Number: 211290
List Source: TestAmerica Irvine
List Number: 1
Creator: Garcia, Veronica G

Question	Answer	Comment
Radioactivity wasn't checked or is </= background as measured by a survey meter.	True	
The cooler's custody seal, if present, is intact.	N/A	Not present
Sample custody seals, if present, are intact.	N/A	Not Present
The cooler or samples do not appear to have been compromised or tampered with.	True	
Samples were received on ice.	True	
Cooler Temperature is acceptable.	True	
Cooler Temperature is recorded.	True	
COC is present.	True	
COC is filled out in ink and legible.	True	
COC is filled out with all pertinent information.	True	
Is the Field Sampler's name present on COC?	True	
There are no discrepancies between the containers received and the COC.	True	
Samples are received within Holding Time (excluding tests with immediate HTs)	True	
Sample containers have legible labels.	True	
Containers are not broken or leaking.	True	
Sample collection date/times are provided.	True	
Appropriate sample containers are used.	True	
Sample bottles are completely filled.	True	
Sample Preservation Verified.	N/A	
There is sufficient vol. for all requested analyses, incl. any requested MS/MSDs	True	
Containers requiring zero headspace have no headspace or bubble is <6mm (1/4").	True	
Multiphasic samples are not present.	True	
Samples do not require splitting or compositing.	True	
Residual Chlorine Checked.	N/A	

eurofins | Air Toxics

7/25/2018

Ms. Melanie Wong
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
101 Creekside Ridge Court
Suite 200
Roseville CA 95678

Project Name: 6407 Telegraph Ave, Oakland
Project #: ZH1-180711
Workorder #: 1807157A

Dear Ms. Melanie Wong

The following report includes the data for the above referenced project for sample(s) received on 7/12/2018 at Air Toxics Ltd.

The data and associated QC analyzed by Modified TO-3 are compliant with the project requirements or laboratory criteria with the exception of the deviations noted in the attached case narrative.

Thank you for choosing Eurofins Air Toxics Inc. for your air analysis needs. Eurofins Air Toxics Inc. is committed to providing accurate data of the highest quality. Please feel free to contact the Project Manager: Sarah Westerman at 916-985-1000 if you have any questions regarding the data in this report.

Regards,

S West

Sarah Westerman
Project Manager

eurofins | Air Toxics

WORK ORDER #: 1807157A

Work Order Summary

CLIENT:
Ms. Melanie Wong
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
101 Creekside Ridge Court
Suite 200
Roseville, CA 95678

BILL TO:
Accounts Payable
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
630 Plaza Drive
Suite 600
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129

PHONE: 916-985-2079
FAX:
DATE RECEIVED: 07/12/2018
DATE COMPLETED: 07/25/2018

P.O. # GP16BPNA.CA01
PROJECT # ZH1-180711 6407 Telegraph Ave, Oakland
CONTACT: Sarah Westerman

FRACTION #	NAME	TEST	RECEIPT VAC./PRES.	FINAL PRESSURE
01A	SG-1A	Modified TO-3	4.1 "Hg	15.3 psi
03A	SG-2A	Modified TO-3	4.3 "Hg	15.3 psi
05A	SG-2B	Modified TO-3	3.7 "Hg	15.2 psi
07A	SG-3A	Modified TO-3	4.5 "Hg	15.2 psi
09A	SG-3B	Modified TO-3	3.7 "Hg	15.2 psi
10A	Lab Blank	Modified TO-3	NA	NA
11A	LCS	Modified TO-3	NA	NA
11AA	LCSD	Modified TO-3	NA	NA

CERTIFIED BY: Heidi Hayes
Technical Director

DATE: 07/25/18

Certification numbers: AZ Licensure AZ0775, NJ NELAP - CA016, NY NELAP - 11291,
TX NELAP - T104704434-16-11, UT NELAP CA0093332016-7, VA NELAP - 8113, WA NELAP - C935
Name of Accreditation Body: NELAP/ORELAP (Oregon Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program)
Accreditation number: CA300005, Effective date: 10/18/2016, Expiration date: 10/17/2017.
Eurofins Air Toxics Inc.. certifies that the test results contained in this report meet all requirements of the NELAC standards

LABORATORY NARRATIVE
Modified TO-3
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
Workorder# 1807157A

Five 1 Liter Summa Canister samples were received on July 12, 2018. The laboratory performed analysis for volatile organic compounds in air via modified EPA Method TO-3 using gas chromatography with flame ionization detection. The TPH results are calculated using the response of Gasoline. A molecular weight of 100 is used to convert the TPH ppmv result to ug/L. The method involves concentrating up to 200 mL of sample. The concentrated aliquot is then dry purged to remove water vapor prior to entering the chromatographic system.

Method modifications taken to run these samples are summarized in the table below. Specific project requirements may over-ride the ATL modifications.

Requirement	*TO-3*	*ATL Modifications*
Daily Calibration Standard Frequency	Prior to sample analysis and every 4 - 6 hrs	Prior to sample analysis and after the analytical batch </= 20 samples.
Initial Calibration Calculation	4-point calibration using a linear regression model	5-point calibration using average Response Factor
Initial Calibration Frequency	Weekly	When daily calibration standard recovery is outside 75 - 125 %, or upon significant changes to procedure or instrumentation
Moisture Control	Nafion system	Sorbent system
Minimum Detection Limit (MDL)	Calculated using the equation DL = A+3.3S, where A is intercept of calibration line and S is the standard deviation of at least 3 reps of low level standard	40 CFR Pt. 136 App. B
Preparation of Standards	Levels achieved through dilution of gas mixture	Levels achieved through loading various volumes of the gas mixture

Receiving Notes

There were no receiving discrepancies.

Analytical Notes

There were no analytical discrepancies.

Definition of Data Qualifying Flags

Seven qualifiers may have been used on the data analysis sheets and indicate as follows:
B - Compound present in laboratory blank greater than reporting limit.

J - Estimated value.
E - Exceeds instrument calibration range.
S - Saturated peak.
Q - Exceeds quality control limits.
U - Compound analyzed for but not detected above the detection limit.
M - Reported value may be biased due to apparent matrix interferences.

File extensions may have been used on the data analysis sheets and indicates as follows:
a-File was requantified
b-File was quantified by a second column and detector
r1-File was requantified for the purpose of reissue

Summary of Detected Compounds
MODIFIED EPA METHOD TO-3 GC/FID

Client Sample ID: SG-1A

Lab ID#: 1807157A-01A

No Detections Were Found.

Client Sample ID: SG-2A

Lab ID#: 1807157A-03A

No Detections Were Found.

Client Sample ID: SG-2B

Lab ID#: 1807157A-05A

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ppmv)	Rpt. Limit (ug/L)	Amount (ppmv)	Amount (ug/L)
TPH (Gasoline Range)	0.058	0.24	0.071	0.29

Client Sample ID: SG-3A

Lab ID#: 1807157A-07A

No Detections Were Found.

Client Sample ID: SG-3B

Lab ID#: 1807157A-09A

No Detections Were Found.

Client Sample ID: SG-1A

Lab ID#: 1807157A-01A

MODIFIED EPA METHOD TO-3 GC/FID

File Name:	**d071806**	**Date of Collection:**	**7/11/18 9:33:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**2.36**	**Date of Analysis:**	**7/18/18 03:05 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ppmv)	Rpt. Limit (ug/L)	Amount (ppmv)	Amount (ug/L)
TPH (Gasoline Range)	0.059	0.24	Not Detected	Not Detected

Container Type: 1 Liter Summa Canister

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
Fluorobenzene (FID)	100	75-150

Client Sample ID: SG-2A

Lab ID#: 1807157A-03A

MODIFIED EPA METHOD TO-3 GC/FID

File Name:	**d071807**	**Date of Collection: 7/11/18 10:43:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**2.38**	**Date of Analysis: 7/18/18 03:38 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ppmv)	Rpt. Limit (ug/L)	Amount (ppmv)	Amount (ug/L)
TPH (Gasoline Range)	0.060	0.24	Not Detected	Not Detected

Container Type: 1 Liter Summa Canister

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
Fluorobenzene (FID)	102	75-150

Client Sample ID: SG-2B

Lab ID#: 1807157A-05A

MODIFIED EPA METHOD TO-3 GC/FID

File Name:	**d071808**	**Date of Collection:**	**7/11/18 10:46:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**2.32**	**Date of Analysis:**	**7/18/18 04:14 PM**

Compound	**Rpt. Limit (ppmv)**	**Rpt. Limit (ug/L)**	**Amount (ppmv)**	**Amount (ug/L)**
TPH (Gasoline Range)	0.058	0.24	0.071	0.29

Container Type: 1 Liter Summa Canister

Surrogates	**%Recovery**	**Method Limits**
Fluorobenzene (FID)	100	75-150

Client Sample ID: SG-3A

Lab ID#: 1807157A-07A

MODIFIED EPA METHOD TO-3 GC/FID

File Name:	**d071809**	**Date of Collection:**	**7/11/18 11:26:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**2.39**	**Date of Analysis:**	**7/18/18 05:13 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ppmv)	Rpt. Limit (ug/L)	Amount (ppmv)	Amount (ug/L)
TPH (Gasoline Range)	0.060	0.24	Not Detected	Not Detected

Container Type: 1 Liter Summa Canister

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
Fluorobenzene (FID)	102	75-150

Client Sample ID: SG-3B

Lab ID#: 1807157A-09A

MODIFIED EPA METHOD TO-3 GC/FID

File Name:	**d071810**	**Date of Collection:**	**7/11/18 11:28:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**2.32**	**Date of Analysis:**	**7/18/18 06:21 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ppmv)	Rpt. Limit (ug/L)	Amount (ppmv)	Amount (ug/L)
TPH (Gasoline Range)	0.058	0.24	Not Detected	Not Detected

Container Type: 1 Liter Summa Canister

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
Fluorobenzene (FID)	98	75-150

Client Sample ID: Lab Blank

Lab ID#: 1807157A-10A

MODIFIED EPA METHOD TO-3 GC/FID

File Name:	**d071805**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**	**Date of Analysis: 7/18/18 01:46 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ppmv)	Rpt. Limit (ug/L)	Amount (ppmv)	Amount (ug/L)
TPH (Gasoline Range)	0.025	0.10	Not Detected	Not Detected

Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
Fluorobenzene (FID)	104	75-150

Client Sample ID: LCS

Lab ID#: 1807157A-11A

MODIFIED EPA METHOD TO-3 GC/FID

File Name:	**d071802**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**	**Date of Analysis: 7/18/18 11:20 AM**

Compound	**%Recovery**	**Method Limits**
TPH (Gasoline Range)	84	75-125

Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

Surrogates	**%Recovery**	**Method Limits**
Fluorobenzene (FID)	104	75-150

Client Sample ID: LCSD

Lab ID#: 1807157A-11AA

MODIFIED EPA METHOD TO-3 GC/FID

File Name:	**d071813**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**	**Date of Analysis: 7/18/18 09:30 PM**

Compound	%Recovery	Method Limits
TPH (Gasoline Range)	83	75-125

Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
Fluorobenzene (FID)	112	75-150

eurofins | Air Toxics

7/19/2018
Ms. Melanie Wong
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
101 Creekside Ridge Court
Suite 200
Roseville CA 95678

Project Name: 6407 Telegraph Ave, Oakland
Project #: ZH1-180711
Workorder #: 1807157B

Dear Ms. Melanie Wong

The following report includes the data for the above referenced project for sample(s) received on 7/12/2018 at Air Toxics Ltd.

The data and associated QC analyzed by Modified ASTM D-1946 are compliant with the project requirements or laboratory criteria with the exception of the deviations noted in the attached case narrative.

Thank you for choosing Eurofins Air Toxics Inc. for your air analysis needs. Eurofins Air Toxics Inc. is committed to providing accurate data of the highest quality. Please feel free to contact the Project Manager: Sarah Westerman at 916-985-1000 if you have any questions regarding the data in this report.

Regards,

Sarah Westerman
Project Manager

eurofins | Air Toxics

WORK ORDER #: 1807157B

Work Order Summary

CLIENT:	Ms. Melanie Wong Arcadis U.S., Inc. 101 Creekside Ridge Court Suite 200 Roseville, CA 95678	**BILL TO:**	Accounts Payable Arcadis U.S., Inc. 630 Plaza Drive Suite 600 Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
PHONE:	916-985-2079	**P.O. #**	GP16BPNA.CA01
FAX:		**PROJECT #**	ZH1-180711 6407 Telegraph Ave, Oakland
DATE RECEIVED:	07/12/2018	**CONTACT:**	Sarah Westerman
DATE COMPLETED:	07/19/2018		

FRACTION #	NAME	TEST	RECEIPT VAC./PRES.	FINAL PRESSURE
01A	SG-1A	Modified ASTM D-1946	4.1 "Hg	15.3 psi
03A	SG-2A	Modified ASTM D-1946	4.3 "Hg	15.3 psi
05A	SG-2B	Modified ASTM D-1946	3.7 "Hg	15.2 psi
07A	SG-3A	Modified ASTM D-1946	4.5 "Hg	15.2 psi
09A	SG-3B	Modified ASTM D-1946	3.7 "Hg	15.2 psi
10A	Lab Blank	Modified ASTM D-1946	NA	NA
10B	Lab Blank	Modified ASTM D-1946	NA	NA
11A	LCS	Modified ASTM D-1946	NA	NA
11AA	LCSD	Modified ASTM D-1946	NA	NA

CERTIFIED BY: Heidi Hayes

Technical Director

DATE: 07/19/18

Certification numbers: AZ Licensure AZ0775, NJ NELAP - CA016, NY NELAP - 11291,
TX NELAP - T104704434-16-11, UT NELAP CA0093332016-7, VA NELAP - 8113, WA NELAP - C935
Name of Accreditation Body: NELAP/ORELAP (Oregon Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program)
Accreditation number: CA300005, Effective date: 10/18/2016, Expiration date: 10/17/2017.
Eurofins Air Toxics Inc.. certifies that the test results contained in this report meet all requirements of the NELAC standards

LABORATORY NARRATIVE
Modified ASTM D-1946
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
Workorder# 1807157B

Five 1 Liter Summa Canister samples were received on July 12, 2018. The laboratory performed analysis via Modified ASTM Method D-1946 for Methane and fixed gases in air using GC/FID or GC/TCD. The method involves direct injection of 1.0 mL of sample.

On the analytical column employed for this analysis, Oxygen coelutes with Argon. The corresponding peak is quantitated as Oxygen.

Method modifications taken to run these samples are summarized in the table below. Specific project requirements may over-ride the ATL modifications.

Requirement	*ASTM D-1946*	*ATL Modifications*
Calibration	A single point calibration is performed using a reference standard closely matching the composition of the unknown.	A minimum of 5-point calibration curve is performed. Quantitation is based on average Response Factor.
Reference Standard	The composition of any reference standard must be known to within 0.01 mol % for any component.	The standards used by ATL are blended to a >/= 95% accuracy.
Sample Injection Volume	Components whose concentrations are in excess of 5 % should not be analyzed by using sample volumes greater than 0.5 mL.	The sample container is connected directly to a fixed volume sample loop of 1.0 mL on the GC. Linear range is defined by the calibration curve. Bags are loaded by vacuum.
Normalization	Normalize the mole percent values by multiplying each value by 100 and dividing by the sum of the original values. The sum of the original values should not differ from 100% by more than 1.0%.	Results are not normalized. The sum of the reported values can differ from 100% by as much as 15%, either due to analytical variability or an unusual sample matrix.
Precision	Precision requirements established at each concentration level.	Duplicates should agree within 25% RPD for detections > 5 X's the RL.

Receiving Notes

There were no receiving discrepancies.

Analytical Notes

There were no analytical discrepancies.

Definition of Data Qualifying Flags

Seven qualifiers may have been used on the data analysis sheets and indicate as follows:
B - Compound present in laboratory blank greater than reporting limit.
J - Estimated value.
E - Exceeds instrument calibration range.
S - Saturated peak.
Q - Exceeds quality control limits.
U - Compound analyzed for but not detected above the detection limit.
M - Reported value may be biased due to apparent matrix interferences.
File extensions may have been used on the data analysis sheets and indicates as follows:
a-File was requantified
b-File was quantified by a second column and detector
r1-File was requantified for the purpose of reissue

Summary of Detected Compounds
NATURAL GAS ANALYSIS BY MODIFIED ASTM D-1946

Client Sample ID: SG-1A

Lab ID#: 1807157B-01A

Compound	Rpt. Limit (%)	Amount (%)
Oxygen	0.24	16
Carbon Dioxide	0.024	5.2

Client Sample ID: SG-2A

Lab ID#: 1807157B-03A

Compound	Rpt. Limit (%)	Amount (%)
Oxygen	0.24	15
Carbon Dioxide	0.024	7.7

Client Sample ID: SG-2B

Lab ID#: 1807157B-05A

Compound	Rpt. Limit (%)	Amount (%)
Oxygen	0.23	17
Carbon Dioxide	0.023	5.9

Client Sample ID: SG-3A

Lab ID#: 1807157B-07A

Compound	Rpt. Limit (%)	Amount (%)
Oxygen	0.24	10
Carbon Dioxide	0.024	13

Client Sample ID: SG-3B

Lab ID#: 1807157B-09A

Compound	Rpt. Limit (%)	Amount (%)
Oxygen	0.23	14
Carbon Dioxide	0.023	9.3

Client Sample ID: SG-1A

Lab ID#: 1807157B-01A

NATURAL GAS ANALYSIS BY MODIFIED ASTM D-1946

File Name:	**10071307**	**Date of Collection:**	**7/11/18 9:33:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**2.36**	**Date of Analysis:**	**7/13/18 01:28 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (%)	Amount (%)
Oxygen	0.24	16
Methane	0.00024	Not Detected
Carbon Dioxide	0.024	5.2
Helium	0.12	Not Detected

Container Type: 1 Liter Summa Canister

Client Sample ID: SG-2A

Lab ID#: 1807157B-03A

NATURAL GAS ANALYSIS BY MODIFIED ASTM D-1946

File Name:	**10071308**	**Date of Collection:**	**7/11/18 10:43:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**2.38**	**Date of Analysis:**	**7/13/18 01:54 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (%)	Amount (%)
Oxygen	0.24	15
Methane	0.00024	Not Detected
Carbon Dioxide	0.024	7.7
Helium	0.12	Not Detected

Container Type: 1 Liter Summa Canister

eurofins | Air Toxics

Client Sample ID: SG-2B

Lab ID#: 1807157B-05A

NATURAL GAS ANALYSIS BY MODIFIED ASTM D-1946

File Name:	**10071309**	**Date of Collection:**	**7/11/18 10:46:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**2.32**	**Date of Analysis:**	**7/13/18 02:21 PM**

Compound	**Rpt. Limit (%)**	**Amount (%)**
Oxygen	0.23	17
Methane	0.00023	Not Detected
Carbon Dioxide	0.023	5.9
Helium	0.12	Not Detected

Container Type: 1 Liter Summa Canister

Client Sample ID: SG-3A

Lab ID#: 1807157B-07A

NATURAL GAS ANALYSIS BY MODIFIED ASTM D-1946

File Name:	**10071310**	**Date of Collection: 7/11/18 11:26:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**2.39**	**Date of Analysis: 7/13/18 02:44 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (%)	Amount (%)
Oxygen	0.24	10
Methane	0.00024	Not Detected
Carbon Dioxide	0.024	13
Helium	0.12	Not Detected

Container Type: 1 Liter Summa Canister

Client Sample ID: SG-3B

Lab ID#: 1807157B-09A

NATURAL GAS ANALYSIS BY MODIFIED ASTM D-1946

File Name:	**10071311**	**Date of Collection: 7/11/18 11:28:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**2.32**	**Date of Analysis: 7/13/18 03:06 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (%)	Amount (%)
Oxygen	0.23	14
Methane	0.00023	Not Detected
Carbon Dioxide	0.023	9.3
Helium	0.12	Not Detected

Container Type: 1 Liter Summa Canister

Client Sample ID: Lab Blank

Lab ID#: 1807157B-10A

NATURAL GAS ANALYSIS BY MODIFIED ASTM D-1946

File Name:	**10071304**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**	**Date of Analysis: 7/13/18 10:17 AM**

Compound	**Rpt. Limit (%)**	**Amount (%)**
Oxygen	0.10	Not Detected
Methane	0.00010	Not Detected
Carbon Dioxide	0.010	Not Detected

Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

Client Sample ID: Lab Blank

Lab ID#: 1807157B-10B

NATURAL GAS ANALYSIS BY MODIFIED ASTM D-1946

File Name:	**10071303c**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**	**Date of Analysis: 7/13/18 09:55 AM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (%)	Amount (%)
Helium	0.050	Not Detected

Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

Client Sample ID: LCS

Lab ID#: 1807157B-11A

NATURAL GAS ANALYSIS BY MODIFIED ASTM D-1946

File Name:	**10071302**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**	**Date of Analysis: 7/13/18 09:30 AM**

Compound	%Recovery	Method Limits
Oxygen	110	85-115
Methane	102	85-115
Carbon Dioxide	99	85-115
Helium	101	85-115

Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

Client Sample ID: LCSD

Lab ID#: 1807157B-11AA

NATURAL GAS ANALYSIS BY MODIFIED ASTM D-1946

File Name:	**10071312**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**	**Date of Analysis: 7/13/18 04:08 PM**

Compound	%Recovery	Method Limits
Oxygen	104	85-115
Methane	103	85-115
Carbon Dioxide	98	85-115
Helium	101	85-115

Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

eurofins | Air Toxics

7/25/2018

Ms. Melanie Wong
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
101 Creekside Ridge Court
Suite 200
Roseville CA 95678

Project Name: 6407 Telegraph Ave, Oakland
Project #: ZH1-180711
Workorder #: 1807157C

Dear Ms. Melanie Wong

The following report includes the data for the above referenced project for sample(s) received on 7/12/2018 at Air Toxics Ltd.

The data and associated QC analyzed by Modified TO-17 VI are compliant with the project requirements or laboratory criteria with the exception of the deviations noted in the attached case narrative.

Thank you for choosing Eurofins Air Toxics Inc. for your air analysis needs. Eurofins Air Toxics Inc. is committed to providing accurate data of the highest quality. Please feel free to contact the Project Manager: Sarah Westerman at 916-985-1000 if you have any questions regarding the data in this report.

Regards,

S West

Sarah Westerman
Project Manager

WORK ORDER #: 1807157C

Work Order Summary

CLIENT: Ms. Melanie Wong
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
101 Creekside Ridge Court
Suite 200
Roseville, CA 95678

BILL TO: Accounts Payable
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
630 Plaza Drive
Suite 600
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129

PHONE: 916-985-2079

P.O. # GP16BPNA.CA01

FAX:

PROJECT # ZH1-180711 6407 Telegraph Ave, Oakland

DATE RECEIVED: 07/12/2018

CONTACT: Sarah Westerman

DATE COMPLETED: 07/25/2018

FRACTION #	NAME	TEST
02A	SG-1A-ST	Modified TO-17 VI
04A	SG-2A-ST	Modified TO-17 VI
06A	SG-2B-ST	Modified TO-17 VI
08A	SG-3A-ST	Modified TO-17 VI
10A	SG-3B-ST	Modified TO-17 VI
11A	Lab Blank	Modified TO-17 VI
12A	CCV	Modified TO-17 VI
13A	LCS	Modified TO-17 VI
13AA	LCSD	Modified TO-17 VI

CERTIFIED BY: Heidi Hayes

Technical Director

DATE: 07/25/18

Certification numbers: AZ Licensure AZ0775, NJ NELAP - CA016, NY NELAP - 11291,
TX NELAP - T104704434-16-11, UT NELAP CA0093332016-7, VA NELAP - 8113, WA NELAP - C935
Name of Accreditation Body: NELAP/ORELAP (Oregon Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program)
Accreditation number: CA300005, Effective date: 10/18/2016, Expiration date: 10/17/2017.
Eurofins Air Toxics Inc.. certifies that the test results contained in this report meet all requirements of the NELAC standards

LABORATORY NARRATIVE
Modified EPA Method TO-17 (VI Tubes)
Arcadis U.S., Inc.
Workorder# 1807157C

Five TO-17 VI Tube samples were received on July 12, 2018. The laboratory performed the analysis via modified EPA Method TO-17 using GC/MS in the full scan mode. TO-17 'VI' sorbent tubes are thermally desorbed onto a secondary trap. The trap is thermally desorbed to elute the components into the GC/MS system for compound separation and detection.

At the client's request, a modification may be applied to EPA Method TO-17 to transport sorbent tubes above the 4 deg C temperature threshold. Laboratory studies demonstrate a high level of stability for VOCs on the TO-17 'VI' tube at room temperature for periods of up to 14 days. Tubes can be shipped to and from the field site at ambient conditions as long as the 14-day sample hold time is upheld. Trip blanks and field surrogate spikes are used as additional control measures to monitor recovery and background contribution during tube transport.

Since the TO-17 VI application significantly extends the scope of target compounds addressed in TO-17, the laboratory has implemented a method modification outlined in the table below. Specific project requirements may over-ride the laboratory modification.

Requirement	*TO-17*	*ATL Modifications*
Distributed Volume Pairs	Collection of distributed volume pairs required for monitoring ambient air to insure high quality.	If site is well-characterized or performance previously verified, single tube sampling may be appropriate. Distributed pairs may be impractical for soil gas collection due to configuration and volume constraints.

Receiving Notes

There were no receiving discrepancies.

Analytical Notes

A sampling volume of 0.2 L was used to convert ng to ug/m3 for the associated Lab Blank.

Definition of Data Qualifying Flags

Eight qualifiers may have been used on the data analysis sheets and indicates as follows:

B - Compound present in blank (subtraction not performed).
J - Estimated value.
E - Exceeds instrument calibration range.
S - Saturated peak.
Q - Exceeds quality control limits.
U - Compound analyzed for but not detected above the reporting limit, LOD, or MDL value. See data page for project specific U-flag definition.
UJ- Non-detected compound associated with low bias in the CCV
N - The identification is based on presumptive evidence.

File extensions may have been used on the data analysis sheets and indicates as follows:

a-File was requantified

b-File was quantified by a second column and detector

r1-File was requantified for the purpose of reissue

Summary of Detected Compounds
EPA METHOD TO-17

Client Sample ID: SG-1A-ST

Lab ID#: 1807157C-02A

No Detections Were Found.

Client Sample ID: SG-2A-ST

Lab ID#: 1807157C-04A

No Detections Were Found.

Client Sample ID: SG-2B-ST

Lab ID#: 1807157C-06A

No Detections Were Found.

Client Sample ID: SG-3A-ST

Lab ID#: 1807157C-08A

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ng)	Rpt. Limit (ug/m3)	Amount (ng)	Amount (ug/m3)
Toluene	7.5	38	7.8	39

Client Sample ID: SG-3B-ST

Lab ID#: 1807157C-10A

No Detections Were Found.

Client Sample ID: SG-1A-ST

Lab ID#: 1807157C-02A

EPA METHOD TO-17

File Name:	**6071222**	**Date of Extraction: NA**	**Date of Collection: 7/11/18 9:35:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**		**Date of Analysis: 7/12/18 10:47 AM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ng)	Rpt. Limit (ug/m3)	Amount (ng)	Amount (ug/m3)
Benzene	6.4	32	Not Detected	Not Detected
Toluene	7.5	38	Not Detected	Not Detected
Ethyl Benzene	4.3	22	Not Detected	Not Detected
m,p-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
o-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
Methyl tert-butyl ether	22	110	Not Detected	Not Detected
Naphthalene	1.0	5.0	Not Detected	Not Detected

Air Sample Volume(L): 0.200
Container Type: TO-17 VI Tube

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	76	50-150
Toluene-d8	80	50-150
Naphthalene-d8	101	50-150

Client Sample ID: SG-2A-ST
Lab ID#: 1807157C-04A
EPA METHOD TO-17

File Name:	**6071223**	**Date of Extraction: NA**	**Date of Collection: 7/11/18 10:50:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**		**Date of Analysis: 7/12/18 11:27 AM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ng)	Rpt. Limit (ug/m3)	Amount (ng)	Amount (ug/m3)
Benzene	6.4	32	Not Detected	Not Detected
Toluene	7.5	38	Not Detected	Not Detected
Ethyl Benzene	4.3	22	Not Detected	Not Detected
m,p-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
o-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
Methyl tert-butyl ether	22	110	Not Detected	Not Detected
Naphthalene	1.0	5.0	Not Detected	Not Detected

Air Sample Volume(L): 0.200
Container Type: TO-17 VI Tube

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	80	50-150
Toluene-d8	81	50-150
Naphthalene-d8	94	50-150

Client Sample ID: SG-2B-ST

Lab ID#: 1807157C-06A

EPA METHOD TO-17

File Name:	**6071224**	**Date of Extraction: NA**	**Date of Collection: 7/11/18 10:55:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**		**Date of Analysis: 7/12/18 12:08 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ng)	Rpt. Limit (ug/m3)	Amount (ng)	Amount (ug/m3)
Benzene	6.4	32	Not Detected	Not Detected
Toluene	7.5	38	Not Detected	Not Detected
Ethyl Benzene	4.3	22	Not Detected	Not Detected
m,p-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
o-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
Methyl tert-butyl ether	22	110	Not Detected	Not Detected
Naphthalene	1.0	5.0	Not Detected	Not Detected

Air Sample Volume(L): 0.200

Container Type: TO-17 VI Tube

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	85	50-150
Toluene-d8	84	50-150
Naphthalene-d8	93	50-150

Client Sample ID: SG-3A-ST

Lab ID#: 1807157C-08A

EPA METHOD TO-17

File Name:	**6071225**	**Date of Extraction: NA**	**Date of Collection: 7/11/18 11:33:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**		**Date of Analysis: 7/12/18 12:49 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ng)	Rpt. Limit (ug/m3)	Amount (ng)	Amount (ug/m3)
Benzene	6.4	32	Not Detected	Not Detected
Toluene	7.5	38	7.8	39
Ethyl Benzene	4.3	22	Not Detected	Not Detected
m,p-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
o-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
Methyl tert-butyl ether	22	110	Not Detected	Not Detected
Naphthalene	1.0	5.0	Not Detected	Not Detected

Air Sample Volume(L): 0.200
Container Type: TO-17 VI Tube

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	78	50-150
Toluene-d8	78	50-150
Naphthalene-d8	90	50-150

Client Sample ID: SG-3B-ST

Lab ID#: 1807157C-10A

EPA METHOD TO-17

File Name:	**6071226**	**Date of Extraction: NA**	**Date of Collection: 7/11/18 11:36:00 AM**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**		**Date of Analysis: 7/12/18 01:30 PM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ng)	Rpt. Limit (ug/m3)	Amount (ng)	Amount (ug/m3)
Benzene	6.4	32	Not Detected	Not Detected
Toluene	7.5	38	Not Detected	Not Detected
Ethyl Benzene	4.3	22	Not Detected	Not Detected
m,p-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
o-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
Methyl tert-butyl ether	22	110	Not Detected	Not Detected
Naphthalene	1.0	5.0	Not Detected	Not Detected

Air Sample Volume(L): 0.200

Container Type: TO-17 VI Tube

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	83	50-150
Toluene-d8	81	50-150
Naphthalene-d8	82	50-150

Client Sample ID: Lab Blank

Lab ID#: 1807157C-11A

EPA METHOD TO-17

File Name:	**6071221**	**Date of Extraction: NA**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**		**Date of Analysis: 7/12/18 09:22 AM**

Compound	Rpt. Limit (ng)	Rpt. Limit (ug/m3)	Amount (ng)	Amount (ug/m3)
Benzene	6.4	32	Not Detected	Not Detected
Toluene	7.5	38	Not Detected	Not Detected
Ethyl Benzene	4.3	22	Not Detected	Not Detected
m,p-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
o-Xylene	8.7	44	Not Detected	Not Detected
Methyl tert-butyl ether	22	110	Not Detected	Not Detected
Naphthalene	1.0	5.0	Not Detected	Not Detected

Air Sample Volume(L): 0.200
Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	78	50-150
Toluene-d8	82	50-150
Naphthalene-d8	105	50-150

Client Sample ID: CCV
Lab ID#: 1807157C-12A
EPA METHOD TO-17

File Name:	**6071220**	**Date of Extraction: NA**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**		**Date of Analysis: 7/12/18 08:42 AM**

Compound	%Recovery
Benzene	81
Toluene	90
Ethyl Benzene	96
m,p-Xylene	96
o-Xylene	104
Methyl tert-butyl ether	92
Naphthalene	101

Air Sample Volume(L): 1.00
Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	79	50-150
Toluene-d8	81	50-150
Naphthalene-d8	110	50-150

Client Sample ID: LCS
Lab ID#: 1807157C-13A
EPA METHOD TO-17

File Name:	**6071217**	**Date of Extraction: NA**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**		**Date of Analysis: 7/12/18 06:07 AM**

Compound	**%Recovery**	**Method Limits**
Benzene	78	70-130
Toluene	91	70-130
Ethyl Benzene	93	70-130
m,p-Xylene	94	70-130
o-Xylene	101	70-130
Methyl tert-butyl ether	86	70-130
Naphthalene	102	70-130

Air Sample Volume(L): 1.00
Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

Surrogates	**%Recovery**	**Method Limits**
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	78	50-150
Toluene-d8	84	50-150
Naphthalene-d8	107	50-150

Client Sample ID: LCSD
Lab ID#: 1807157C-13AA
EPA METHOD TO-17

File Name:	**6071218**	**Date of Extraction: NA**	**Date of Collection: NA**
Dil. Factor:	**1.00**		**Date of Analysis: 7/12/18 06:47 AM**

Compound	%Recovery	Method Limits
Benzene	81	70-130
Toluene	90	70-130
Ethyl Benzene	92	70-130
m,p-Xylene	93	70-130
o-Xylene	102	70-130
Methyl tert-butyl ether	85	70-130
Naphthalene	104	70-130

Air Sample Volume(L): 1.00
Container Type: NA - Not Applicable

Surrogates	%Recovery	Method Limits
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	78	50-150
Toluene-d8	82	50-150
Naphthalene-d8	110	50-150

CONFLUENCE
Confluence Environmental, Inc.
3308 El Camino Ave, Suite 300 #148
Sacramento, CA 95821
916-760-7641 - main
916-473-8617 - fax
www.confluence-env.com

Chain of Custody

Page 1 of 1

Project Name: 6407 Telegraph Ave, Oakland
Job Number: ZH1-180711
TAT: [✓ STANDARD] 5 DAY 2 DAY 24 HOUR OTHER:

Lab: Eurofins Airtoxics
Address: 180 Blue Ravine Rd, Folsom, CA 95630
Contact: Kelly Beuttner
Phor916-605-3378

Site Address: 6407 Telegraph Ave, Oakland
California Global ID No.:pending
Include EDD w/ Report: Yes No *confirm with Arcadis
Consultant / PM: Arcadis / Melanie Wong
Phone / Fax: 916-865-3134

Confluence PM: Jason Brown
Phone / Fax: 916-760-7641 / 916-473-8617
Confluence Log Code: **CESC**
Report to: Melanie Wong
Invoice to: Arcadis

	Sample ID	Time	Date	Matrix: Soil/Solid	Matrix: Water/Liquid	Matrix: Air	Laboratory No	No. of Containers	Summa	TO-17 Sorbent tube	Initial vacuum reading	Final vacuum reading	Volume pulled through TO-17 tube (Ml)	Requested Analysis: GRO (TO-3) *Summa Cans	BTEX, Napthalene, MTBE (TO-17) *Sorbent tubes	O2, CO2, CH4, Helium (ASTM D-1946) *Summa Cans							Notes and Comments
01A	SG-1A	0933	7/11/18			X		1	X		-27.5	-5		X		X							
	SG-1A-ST	0935				X		1		X	-	-	200		X								
03A	SG-2A	1043				X		1	X		-28	-5		X		X							
	SG-2A-ST	1050				X		1		X	-	-	200		X								
05A	SG-2B	1046				X		1	X		-29	-5		X		X							
	SG-2B-ST	1055				X		1		X	-	-	200		X								
07A	SG-3A	1126				X		1	X		-29	-5		X		X							
	SG-3A-ST	1133				X		1		X	-	-	200		X								
09A	SG-3B	1128				X		1	X		-30	-5		X		X							
	SG-3B-ST	1136				X		1		X	-	-	200		X								

Sampler's Name: Z.Houseworth
Sampler's Company: Confluence Environmental
Shipment Date:
Shipment Method:

Relinquished By / Affiliation	Date	Time	Accepted By / Affiliation	Date	Time
/ CEI	7/11/18	1700		7/11/18	1700
/ CEI	7/12/18	915	Andrea Augustin EATL	7/12/18	0915

Special Instructions:

1807157

Custody Seal Intact?
Y N [✓ None] Temp 4.8°C